

Polokwane Municipality

Special Adjustments Budget

2024/25



The Ultimate in Innovation and Sustainable Development



Contents

1. Purpose of the report.....	3
2. Background	3
3. Executive Summary.....	4
4 Re-allocation of funds on own revenue	9
4.1 Re-allocation of Capital budget Amounts	10
4.2 Re-allocation of funds on Operational Budget	11
4.3 The impact of the adjustments will be as follows:.....	12

Annexures

Annexure A – Capital Budget

Annexure B – B Schedule

Annexure C – Polokwane Housing Association

Annexure D – Municipal Manager Quality Certificate

Annexure E – Provincial Gazette

DIRECTORATE: OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

ITEM NO:

REFERENCE:

SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR 2024 – 2025 FINANCIAL YEAR

Report of the Chief Financial Officer

1. Purpose of the report

The purpose of the report is to submit the 2024/2025 Special Adjustments Budget as required by section 28 of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003 and to request approval thereof.

2. Background

On 29 April 2024, Council approved the 2024/25 budget CR 205/04/24. The approved budget should be implemented in terms of Section 69 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. Section 69 (2) further stipulates that in the process of implementing the budget and when necessary, the Accounting Officer must prepare an adjustments budget and submit it to the Mayor for consideration and tabling in the Municipal Council.

Only one adjustments budget may be tabled in the municipal council during a financial year, except when the following as stipulated below in terms of section 28(2)(b) of the MFMA:

- (1) A municipality may revise an approved budget through an adjustments budget.
- (2) An adjustments budget –

- (b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;
- (d) may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;
- (e) may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by the council;

The purpose of this Special Adjustments is to adjust based on the following reasons;

The Limpopo Provincial Government issued a gazette, (No. 3546) dated 4th June 2024, which included grant allocations to be received by Polokwane Municipality thereby affecting the provision of section 28(2)(b) of the MFMA act as mentioned above. **(Annexure E)**

3. Executive Summary

1. OVERVIEW

On 1st February 2024, Polokwane Municipality and COGHSTA signed the Level 2 Accreditation Implementation Protocol. However, the grant had not been gazetted by the time the budget was approved on 29th April 2024. The grant has since been gazetted in the Limpopo Provincial Treasury Gazette 3546 and is outlined as follows:-

Transfer Level 2 Human Settlement Development Grant

Municipality	Direct payments	Transfer to HDA	Transfer for Level 2 Accreditation
Polokwane	R 250 000	R -	R 75 389 292

The overall impact on grants is tabulated below:

GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES			
Infrastructure Grants	Original Budget Year 2024/25	Adjustments	Adjusted Budget 2024/25
Intergrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)	413 544 000	-	413 544 000
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG)	126 013 000	-	126 013 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP)	12 573 000	-	12 573 000
Public Transport Network Grant(PTNG)	267 249 000	-	267 249 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)	76 000 000	-	76 000 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)	44 984 000	-	44 984 000
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	4 765 000	-	4 765 000
Sub Total	945 128 000	0	945 128 000
Specific Purpose Current Grants			
Financial Management Grant (FMG)	2 400 000	-	2 400 000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG)	8 000 000	-	8 000 000
Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP)	6 117 000	-	6 117 000
Sub Total	16 517 000	0	16 517 000
Equitable Share	1 407 843 000	0	1 407 843 000
Sub Total Municipality - National Government	2 369 488 000	0	2 369 488 000
Provincial Government			
Human Settlement Development Grant	0	75 389 292	75 389 292
Total	2 369 488 000	75 389 292	2 444 877 292

Human Settlement Development Grant

COGHSTA has approved a total of 404 housing units at a combined cost of R73,193,488.

The cost per unit is set at R181,172.

The operational management costs for executing the project are as follows:

HUMAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT GRANT (HSDG)	Budget Year 2024/25
Description	
Acquisition of Project Management Software	250 000
Acquisition of Personal Ditigal Assistant (PDA) for Project Managers	450 000
Training and Benchmarkings	250 000
PRT/ ENGINEER	1 245 804
Total Operations	2 195 804

The housing units are allocated per ward as follows:-

HUMAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT GRANT (HSDG)	Number OF	Budget Year 2024/25
Description		
Rural Housing: Nnoko - Ward 4	13	2 355 236
Rural Housing: Makgwaraneng - Ward 5	13	2 355 236
Rural Housing: Moremadi - Ward 6	13	2 355 236
Rural Housing: Makgwakgwana - Ward 9	13	2 355 236
Rural Housing: Mashashi - Ward 18	13	2 355 236
Rural Housing : Dubula Extension - Ward 28	11	1 992 892
Rural Housing : Mshongoville - Ward 28	11	1 992 892
Rural Housing: Mamotintane - Ward 31	11	1 992 892
Rural Housing: Motholo - Ward 31	11	1 992 892
Rural Housing: Kholetsheng - Ward 33	13	2 355 236
Rural Housing: Badimong - Ward 34	11	1 992 892
Rural Housing: Segoreng - Ward 34	11	1 992 892
Rural Housing: Manyapye - Ward 40	13	2 355 236
Rural Housing: Mapeding - Ward 41	7	1 268 204
Rural Housing: Monotoane - Ward 41	7	1 268 204
Rural Housing: Glen rooi - Ward 41	6	1 087 032
Rural Housing: Kulkspuit - Ward 42	11	1 992 892
Rural Housing: Washbank - Ward 42	11	1 992 892
Rural Housing: Phetole - Ward 43	6	1 087 032
Rural Housing: Mpone/Ntlotane- Ward 43	7	1 268 204
Rural Housing: Phofu - Ward 43	7	1 268 204
Rural Housing: Rammobola - Ward 44	13	2 355 236
Rural Housing: Rampuru - Ward 45	11	1 992 892
Rural Housing: Ceres - Ward 45	11	1 992 892
Urban Housing: Ext 126/127 - Ward 13	150	27 175 800
Total	404	73 193 488

Other Adjustments by funding sources requested by Directorates

Public Transport Network Grant

Prior to the approval of the 2024/25 budget, the Municipality had not received approval of the milestones to be funded within the 2024/25 financial year. The Department of Transport has since approved the milestones that will cover Road Rehabilitation of existing roads to be used by Leeto La Polokwane buses to be funded out of the Public Transport Network Grant. The department further urged the Municipality not to procure any additional fleet as the municipality

has not finalized corrective measures of the previous fleet procurement of fleet and to prioritise compensation for additional affected operators.

The Directorates has therefore based on the inputs from the Department of Transport, accordingly readjusted the segments to be in line with the approved milestones.

Description	Original Budget	Adjustments	Adjusted Budget
Capital Segments			
WIP Dillou intersection	8 100 000	- 4 025 000	4 075 000
WIP Construction & provision of Bus Depot Upper structure in Seshego	19 900 000	- 8 050 000	11 850 000
WIP Refurbishment of Daytime Layover Buildings	2 500 000	- 2 070 000	430 000
WIP widening of sandriver bridge(trunk)	17 000 000	-	17 000 000
WIP Construction of Bus station upper structure(general joub	5 000 000	-	5 000 000
WIP Upgrading of Transit Mall	12 000 000	-	12 000 000
WIP Upgrad & constr of Trunk route 108/2017 WP1	12 106 156	-	12 106 156
Walk-in centre (refurbishment)	2 000 000	-	2 000 000
Control Centre	5 626 088	-	5 626 088
Rehabilitation of Grobler from Biccard to Webster	12 000 000	- 1 150 000	10 850 000
Rehabilitation of Dorp street from Grobler to Rabe street	8 000 000	- 2 300 000	5 700 000
Rehabilitation of Grobler from Dewet to Savannah	6 000 000	-	6 000 000
Rehabilitation of Thabo Mbeki from Savannah to Webster	8 500 000	- 1 825 001	6 674 999
Rehabilitation of Grobler service road next to Pholosho from	4 499 999	-	4 499 999
Rehabilitation of Eiland from Grobler to Grobler service roa	4 000 000	- 1 150 000	2 850 000
Provision of Bus Stop Shelters	8 000 000	-	8 000 000
PT facility upgrade6100	14 934 833	-	14 934 833
Buses	15 999 999	- 15 999 999	-
Depot Civil Works	-	2 070 000	2 070 000
	166 167 075	- 34 500 000	131 667 075

Description	Original Budget	Adjustments	Adjusted Budget
Operational Segments			
6100 BUSINESS	4 499 999	-	4 499 999
6100 COMMUNICATION	8 000 000	-	8 000 000
6100 PROJECT	10 500 000	-	10 500 000
3210 Leeto route maintenance	10 449 800	-	10 449 800
6170 Roads Infrastructure maintenance	5 000 000	-	5 000 000
6160 MAINTENANCE PLANNING AND OPERATIONS	11 000 000	-	11 000 000
6180 MAINTENANCE PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION AND MONITORING	10 319 760	-	10 319 760
6100 TRANSPORT	9 000 000	-	9 000 000
6170 TRANSPORT	4 000 000	-	4 000 000
6100 COMMISSION 2	4 412 364	-	4 412 364
6100 COMMISSION	9 499 999	-	9 499 999
PTNG - PERSONNEL AND LABOUR	4 200 000	-	4 200 000
6170 MAINTENANCE INTELLIGENT TRANSPORT SYSTEM MODELLING	9 700 000	-	9 700 000
National	500 000	-	500 000
Taxi Industry Compensation (From Capex)	-	34 500 000	34 500 000
	101 081 924	34 500 000	135 581 924
Total	267 249 000	-	267 249 000

Integrated Urban Development Grant

Description	Original Budget	Adjustments	Adjusted Budget
Operational			
Capital Expenditure Framework	12 216 708	- 4 640 227	7 576 481
Employee Related Costs	6 025 965	4 640 227	10 666 192
	18 242 673	-	18 242 673
Capital			
Paving of Road from Matsiokwane Village to Ngwanalaka cross	1 000 000	- 500 000	500 000
Paving of streets in Thakgalang	500 000	- 500 000	-
Upgrading of stormwater in Iypark (Emperor)	1 000 000	- 1 000 000	0
Paving of internal streets in Extension 75 (Ward 14)	3 000 000	- 500 000	2 500 000
Paving of streets in Seshego cluster	-	3 000 000	3 000 000
Paving of internal street at Disteneng	1 024 575	- 500 000	524 575
Paving of streets in Aganang cluster Ceres	-	703 690	703 690
Paving of streets in Benharris from Zebediela to D19(ward 08)	2 722 118	- 703 690	2 018 428
	9 246 693	0	9 246 693
Total	45 732 039	-	45 732 038

Operational Costs were adjusted to align to the implementation plan submitted to COGHSTA

Capital replacement Reserve

Additional funding of R16 164 919 is required to ensure that the preparation of the IRS (implementation Readiness Studies) are finalised and submitted to DWS to acquire funding (R1.2 Billion from the Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant) for upgrading of Mankweng

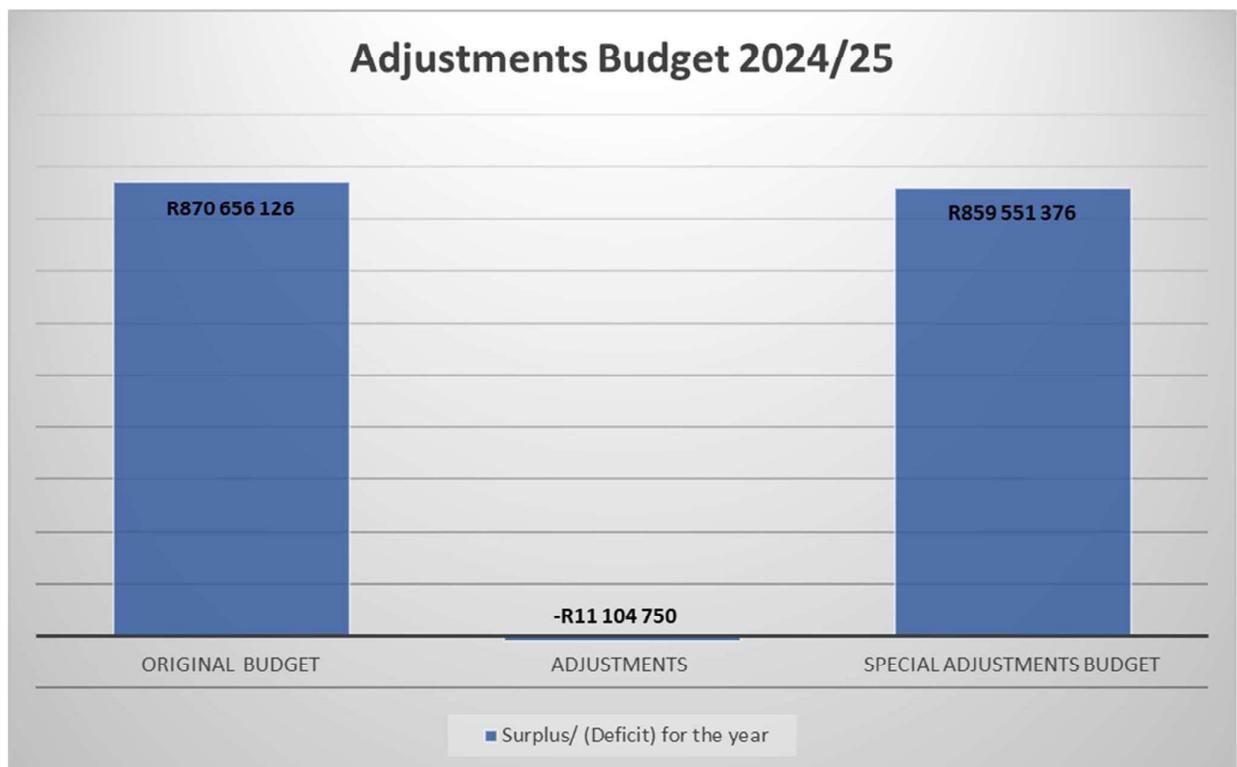
Wastewater Treatment Works and upgrading of the bulk sewer lines within Mankweng. The savings were sourced from contracted services

4 Re-allocation of funds on own revenue

The impact of the adjustment above on the total budget is as follows

Re-allocation of funds is tabulated as follows: -

Description	Budget Year 2024/25		
	Original Budget	Adjustments	Special Adjustments Budget
Total Operational Revenue	5 302 511 078	109 189 292	5 411 700 370
Capital transfers recognised	708 358 003	- 33 800 000	674 558 003
Total Revenue	6 010 869 081	75 389 292	6 086 258 373
Total Expenditure	5 140 212 955	86 494 042	5 226 706 997
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	870 656 126	- 11 104 750	859 551 376



4.1 Re-allocation of Capital budget amounts

The Capital Expenditure decreased from R820 141 735 to R 804 806 880 and will be funded as follows:

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25			ADJUSTMENTS	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25		
	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT
Integrated Urban Development Grant	241 613 842	36 242 076	277 855 918	-	241 613 841	36 242 076	277 855 917
Public Transport Network Grant	144 493 109	21 673 966	166 167 075	- 30 000 000	114 493 109	17 173 966	131 667 075
Neighbourhood Development Grant	39 116 521	5 867 478	44 983 999	-	39 116 521	5 867 478	44 983 999
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	66 086 958	9 913 044	76 000 002	-	66 086 958	9 913 044	76 000 002
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	109 576 522	16 436 478	126 013 000	-	109 576 522	16 436 478	126 013 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	10 933 044	1 639 957	12 573 001	-	10 933 044	1 639 957	12 573 001
Human Settlement Development Grant	-	-	-	608 695	608 695	91 304	699 999
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	4 143 478	621 522	4 765 000	-	4 143 478	621 522	4 765 000
Total DoRA Allocations	615 963 474	92 394 521	708 357 995	- 29 391 305	586 572 168	87 985 825	674 557 993
Capital Replacement Reserve	204 178 262	30 626 739	234 805 001	14 056 451	218 234 713	32 735 207	250 969 919
TOTAL FUNDING	820 141 735	123 021 260	943 162 996	- 15 334 854	804 806 880	120 721 032	925 527 912

MULTI YEAR BUDGET	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25			ADJUSTMENTS	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25		
	TOTAL EXCL VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL VAT		TOTAL EXCL VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL VAT
Description							
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	1 196 554	179 483	1 376 037	-	1 196 554	179 483	1 376 037
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	306 180 923	45 927 138	352 108 061	12 356 451	318 537 374	47 780 606	366 317 980
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	55 155 364	8 273 305	63 428 669	1 700 000	56 855 364	8 528 305	65 383 669
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	100 261 546	15 039 232	115 300 778	-	100 261 546	15 039 232	115 300 778
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	30 120 699	4 518 105	34 638 803	-	30 120 699	4 518 105	34 638 803
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	32 260 968	4 839 145	37 100 113	-	32 260 968	4 839 145	37 100 113
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	17 538 614	2 630 792	20 169 406	-	17 538 614	2 630 792	20 169 406
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	107 101 805	16 065 271	123 167 076	- 24 413 043	82 688 762	12 403 314	95 092 076
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	-	-	-	608 695	608 695	91 304	699 999
Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORM WATER	170 325 263	25 548 789	195 874 052	- 5 586 957	164 738 305	24 710 746	189 449 051
TOTA CAPITAL BUDGET	820 141 735	123 021 260	943 162 996	- 15 334 854	804 806 880	120 721 032	925 527 912

4.2 Re-allocation of funds on Operational Budget

The table below shows the impact of the adjustments on Revenue by source and Expenditure by type:

Description	Budget Year 2024/25		
	Original Budget	Adjustments	Adjusted Budget
R thousands			
Revenue			
Exchange Revenue			
Service charges Electricity	1 984 455	-	1 984 455
Service charges Water	382 411	-	382 411
Service charges Waste Management	156 158	-	156 158
Service charges Waste Water Management	150 139	-	150 139
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	14 902	-	14 902
Agency services	33 467	-	33 467
Interest earned from Receivables	93 759	-	93 759
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	42 987	-	42 987
Rental from Fixed Assets	13 138	-	13 138
Licence and permits	15 263	-	15 263
Operational Revenue	40 993	-	40 993
NonExchange Revenue			
Property rates	641 116	-	641 116
Fines, penalties and forfeits	44 152	-	44 152
Licences or permits	3	-	3
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1 666 130	109 189	1 775 319
Interest	23 440	-	23 440
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	5 302 511	109 189	5 411 700
Expenditure			
Employee related costs	1 341 147	4 610	1 345 757
Remuneration of councillors	47 455	-	47 455
Bulk purchases - electricity	1 303 666	-	1 303 666
Inventory consumed	328 513	-	328 513
Debt impairment	162 447	-	162 447
Depreciation and amortisation	386 920	-	386 920
Interest	42 724	-	42 724
Contracted services	978 409	46 638	1 025 047
Transfers and subsidies	10 480	34 500	44 980
Irrecoverable debts written off	124 473	-	124 473
Operational costs	413 979	745	414 724
Total Expenditure	5 140 213	86 494	5 226 707
Surplus/(Deficit)	162 298	22 695	184 993
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	708 358	(33 800)	674 558
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	870 656	(11 105)	859 551

4.3 The impact of the adjustments will be as follows:

- Total Revenue including capital and operating transfers has increased by R 75 389 292 from R 6 010 869 081 to R 60 86 258 373.
- Total Operational Expenditure has increased by R 86 494 042 from R 5 140 212 955 to R 5 226 706 997.
- Capital Expenditure decreased by R15 334 854 from R820 141 735 to R 804 806 880.

RECOMMEND

1. That in terms of section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the adjustments budget of the Polokwane Municipality for the financial year 2024/2025; and single year capital appropriations with approved as set-out in the following tables:

1.1 Table B2 -Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification);

1.2 Table B4 -Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type); and

1.3 Table B5 -Single year capital appropriations by standard classification and associated funding by source.

2. That the financial position, cash flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus,

Asset management and basic service delivery targets are adopted as set-out in the following tables:

2.1 Table B1 -Adjustments Budget Summary;

2.2 Table B3 -Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by Municipal vote);

2.3 Table B6 -Budgeted Financial Position;

2.4 Table B7 -Budgeted Cash Flows;

2.5 Table B8 -Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation;

2.6 Table B9 -Asset management; and

2.7 Table B10 -Basic service delivery measurement.

3. Polokwane Housing Association Budget

3.1 Table E1 Summary of the Budget

3.2 Table E2 Budgeted Financial Position

3.3 Table E3 Budgeted Cash Flow

Annexure A

CAPITAL PROGRAMME



MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27		
Funding Source		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	ADJUSTMENTS	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE
	Facility Management- Corporate and Shared Services											
	Civic Centre refurbishment	3 155 304	473 296	3 628 600	-	3 155 304	473 296	3 628 600	-	-	-	-
	Refurbishment of Jack Botes Hall	1 310 580	196 589	1 507 179	-	1 310 580	196 589	1 507 179	-	-	-	-
	Installation of Furniture and Office Equipment's	500 000	75 000	575 000	-	500 000	75 000	575 000	500 000	575 000	1 806 000	2 076 900
	Installation of Carports with Roof Sheeting's at staff Parking (Bodenstein Street and Civic Centre/Directors Parking)	1 665 000	249 750	1 914 750	-	1 665 000	249 750	1 914 750	1 806 000	2 076 900	1 806 000	2 076 900
	Total Facility Management- Corporate and Shared Service	6 630 884	994 634	7 625 528	-	6 630 884	994 634	7 625 528	5 461 304	6 280 500	8 979 703	10 326 658
	Roads & Stormwater -Roads and Stormwater											
	Rehabilitation of streets in Seshego Cluster through(Vukophila)											
	Rehabilitation of Damaged Road signage in the City CBD	700 000	105 000	805 000	-	700 000	105 000	805 000	1 000 000	1 150 000	1 000 000	1 150 000
	Flood Repair and Stormwater upgrade in Futura Street to Sandriver stream	720 908	108 136	829 044	-	720 908	108 136	829 044	-	-	-	-
	Rehabilitation of Street Names Boards in the City CBD	1 400 000	210 000	1 610 000	-	1 400 000	210 000	1 610 000	1 000 000	1 150 000	1 500 000	1 725 000
	Construction of NMT Infrastructure in Polokwane Vermeekhof/Fluorspaal Railway a				258 917	258 917	38 838	297 755	-	-	-	-
	Upgrading of storm water system in Laboria next to Jumbo	1 594 000	239 100	1 833 100	-	1 594 000	239 100	1 833 100	200 262	1 535 345	-	-
	Paving of AK4 streets in RDP section. SDA1 (Luthuli)	890 935	133 640	1 024 575	-	890 935	133 640	1 024 575	2 797 731	3 217 391	4 347 626	5 000 000
	Paving of internal ring roads to University road in Toronto	888 798	133 320	1 022 118	-	888 798	133 320	1 022 118	-	-	869 865	1 000 000
	Paving of internal streets in Mountain view	6 714 885	1 007 233	7 722 118	-	6 714 885	1 007 233	7 722 118	-	-	2 608 696	3 000 000
	Paving of internal streets at Mangalale, Ga-Mokotadi to D4040 until GarRachidi	3 499 630	524 945	4 024 575	-	3 499 630	524 945	4 024 575	-	-	1 739 130	2 000 000
	Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 1	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	-	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	1 172 023	1 347 626	-	-
	Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 2	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	-	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	1 172 023	1 347 626	-	-
	Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 3	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	-	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	1 172 023	1 347 626	-	-
	Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	-	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	1 172 023	1 347 626	-	-
	Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 6	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	-	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	1 172 023	1 347 626	-	-
	Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 8	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	-	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	415 879	478 261	-	-
	Paving of streets in Seshego cluster				2 608 696	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	-	-	-	-
	Paving of internal street in Ga Rankhuwe	1 760 500	264 075	2 024 575	-	1 760 500	264 075	2 024 575	-	-	-	-
	Paving of internal streets in Extension 75 (Ward 14)	2 608 695	391 304	2 999 999	-	2 608 695	391 304	2 999 999	-	-	-	-
	Paving of Dwaars Street Connecting ext.40 and 78,(Ward 08)	2 041 588	306 238	2 347 826	-	2 041 588	306 238	2 347 826	-	-	-	-
	Planning of Paving of internal street at Distening	890 935	133 640	1 024 575	-	890 935	133 640	1 024 575	2 630 065	3 024 575	2 608 696	3 000 000
	Paving of internal street at Madiga(Ward 29)	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-
	Paving of internal street from University road to Makanye primary school	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	1 739 130	2 000 000	-	-
	Paving of Kogomryn internal road Ga-Maja (Ward 2)	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-
	Paving of internal street at Cerest(Ward 45)	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-
	Paving of internal street in Ga Digaale Moshale	1 633 649	275 047	1 908 696	-	1 633 649	275 047	1 908 696	2 476 370	2 847 626	1 626 087	1 870 000
	Upgrading of streets in Nirvana extension	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	-	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	1 739 130	2 000 000	2 608 696	3 000 000
	Paving of streets in Westernburg RDP Section	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	-	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	1 083 176	1 083 176	2 608 696	3 000 000
	Upgrading of streets in Benhanis from Zebedeele to D19(Ward 08)	2 367 059	355 059	2 722 118	-	2 367 059	355 059	2 722 118	3 096 902	3 561 437	-	-
	Paving of Bloodriver main road via Mulautsi high school to agriculture houses (ward 10)	2 367 059	355 059	2 722 118	-	2 367 059	355 059	2 722 118	3 096 902	3 561 437	-	-
	Paving of internal street in Mankweng Unit A, to Pulamadibogo street from LG to Church (ward 25)	2 367 059	355 059	2 722 118	-	2 367 059	355 059	2 722 118	3 096 902	3 561 437	3 043 478	3 500 000
	Paving of internal street from Schomondele to D3897 (ward 32)	3 671 407	560 711	4 232 118	-	3 671 407	560 711	4 232 118	2 227 337	2 561 437	2 608 696	3 000 000
	Paving of internal street ring road at Ga-Makobele to Hanla (ward 38)	3 711 679	566 752	4 268 431	-	3 711 679	566 752	4 268 431	3 083 176	3 083 176	-	-
	Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semanya	3 024 575	453 686	3 478 261	-	3 024 575	453 686	3 478 261	2 881 023	2 500 000	-	-
	Upgrading of Storm water Channel at Thutu Street at Seshego zone 4	2 367 059	355 059	2 722 118	-	2 367 059	355 059	2 722 118	-	-	-	-
	Upgrading of storm water in Polokwane ext. 76	2 269 431	340 265	2 608 696	-	2 269 431	340 265	2 608 696	-	-	-	-
	Upgrading of Storm Water in Sierpark, Flora Park, and Fauna Park	2 367 059	355 059	2 722 118	-	2 367 059	355 059	2 722 118	-	-	-	-
	Paving of Road from Maitsoke Village to Ngwenalaka crossing at Matiane Ward 24	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	2 173 913	2 500 000	-	-
	Paving of access road to Moshate wa Mochapo	1 642 380	246 357	1 888 737	-	1 642 380	246 357	1 888 737	217 391	250 000	-	-
	Paving of access road to Moshate wa Moleji	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	217 391	250 000	-	-
	Rehabilitation of streets in Thakgalang	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	434 783	65 217	500 000	434 783	500 000	2 608 696	3 000 000
	Rehabilitation of Bodenstein from Schoeman to Coet	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-
	Rehabilitation of Burger from Hospital to Suid	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-
	Rehabilitation of Hans Van Rensburg from Hospital to Suid	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-
	Rehabilitation of Jarrisen from Munnik ave to Dahl	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-
	Rehabilitation of Boom from Devenish to Excelsior	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27		
Funding Source		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	ADJUSTMENTS	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE
	Sewer Combination Trucks/Super Suckers	3 434 783	515 217	3 950 000	-	3 434 783	515 217	3 950 000	378 436	435 202	1 669 408	1 942 219
	Mankwenig Bulk Sanitation & WWTW	3 434 783	515 217	3 950 000	14 056 451	17 491 234	2 823 685	20 114 919	-	-	-	-
	Installation of Back-up Generators for Sewer Pump Station	1 200 000	180 000	1 380 000	-	1 200 000	180 000	1 380 000	-	-	-	-
	CRR MP Pabokwane Regional Waste Water Treatment plant	13 043 478	1 956 522	15 000 000	-	13 043 478	1 956 522	15 000 000	-	-	-	-
	Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant	42 178 261	6 226 739	48 405 000	-	42 178 261	6 226 739	48 405 000	135 225 217	155 509 000	222 181 739	255 509 000
	Pabokwane Bulk Water Supply	67 398 261	10 109 739	77 508 000	-	67 398 261	10 109 739	77 508 000	-	-	-	-
	Total Sewer Retreatment - Water and Sanitation	130 669 566	19 603 435	150 293 001	14 056 451	144 746 017	21 711 903	166 457 920	135 603 654	155 944 202	223 871 147	257 451 919
	Energy Services - Energy											
	Installation of Solar Street lights along Mallala road	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Installation of street lights along Nelson Mandela Drive from Ext 74 Robots to Seshego Circle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Mall (Removed by BRT Project)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Installation of street lights in the CBD streets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area) Fynbos	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-
	CRR Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area) Seshego Luthuli	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-
	Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area) OR Tambo View	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-
	Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area) Ga Mmamabolo (Moshale)	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-
	Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area) Tibiana	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-
	Upgrade SCADA and RTU	9 000 000	1 350 000	10 350 000	-	9 000 000	1 350 000	10 350 000	9 000 000	10 360 000	-	-
	Replacement of OMRU's and Substation switchgear	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Install New Bakone to 107A 66KV double circuit GOAT line	15 000 000	2 250 000	17 250 000	-	15 000 000	2 250 000	17 250 000	3 809 340	4 380 741	-	-
	Design and construction 66KV Distribution substation Mallala	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000 000	5 750 000	11 760 000	13 524 000
	Design and construct 66KV line between Alpha and Mallala substations	5 000 000	750 000	5 750 000	-	5 000 000	750 000	5 750 000	20 000 000	23 000 000	10 000 000	11 500 000
	Designs for Electrification of Urban Households in Extension, 126, 127, 134, 78	2 000 000	300 000	2 300 000	-	2 000 000	300 000	2 300 000	3 000 000	3 450 000	2 000 000	2 300 000
	Retrofit high mast lights with Solar lights in Rural Clusters	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-
	Solar High Mast Lights Extension 78 and Seshego zone B Extension	2 000 000	300 000	2 300 000	-	2 000 000	300 000	2 300 000	3 000 000	3 450 000	2 000 000	2 300 000
	Civic Center Solar High Mast lights	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-
	Installation of Solar High Mast lights (City entrances)	2 600 000	390 000	2 990 000	1 700 000	4 300 000	645 000	4 945 000	-	-	-	-
	Replacement of fences at substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Replacement of 11KV oil switchgears with latest technology switchgear	1 622 320	243 348	1 865 668	-	1 622 320	243 348	1 865 668	-	-	1 500 000	1 725 000
	Electrification of Urban households in Seshego Zone 8 Extension, 133 (Phase 2 and phase 3)	7 454 783	1 118 217	8 573 000	-	7 454 783	1 118 217	8 573 000	-	-	-	-
	Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 78	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	-	-	-
	Total Energy Services - Energy	55 155 364	8 273 305	63 428 669	1 700 000	56 855 364	8 528 305	65 383 669	47 287 601	54 380 741	31 607 626	36 349 000
	Disaster and Fire - Public Safety											
	Acquisition of fire Equipment	700 000	105 000	805 000	-	700 000	105 000	805 000	500 000	575 000	500 000	575 000
	Miscellaneous equipment and gear/ Ancillary equipment	300 000	45 000	345 000	-	300 000	45 000	345 000	300 000	345 000	300 000	345 000
	Hydraulic equipment	3 000 000	450 000	3 450 000	-	3 000 000	450 000	3 450 000	600 000	690 000	3 000 000	3 450 000
	Electric submersible portable pump	200 000	30 000	230 000	-	200 000	30 000	230 000	3 000 000	3 450 000	200 000	230 000
	Multipurpose branches Monitors	200 000	30 000	230 000	-	200 000	30 000	230 000	200 000	230 000	100 000	115 000
	Obsolete fire equipment: Lighting and high mast	350 000	52 500	402 500	-	350 000	52 500	402 500	350 000	402 500	100 000	115 000
	Rescue ropes/high angle	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	1 000 000	1 150 000	1 300 000	1 495 000
	New Mallala Fire Station Planning	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	1 000 000	1 150 000	100 000	115 000
	New Fire Station at Molepo/Chuea/Maja Cluser(Planning) and construction	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	1 000 000	1 150 000	100 000	115 000
	New Moleji Fire Station (Planning)	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	850 000	977 500	100 000	115 000
	Industrial Fire fighting portable Pumps	800 000	120 000	920 000	-	800 000	120 000	920 000	800 000	920 000	100 000	115 000
	Gas detection equipment	200 000	30 000	230 000	-	200 000	30 000	230 000	100 000	115 000	100 000	115 000
	Flir/Thermal Imaging Camera	150 000	22 500	172 500	-	150 000	22 500	172 500	200 000	230 000	100 000	115 000
	Acquisition of Fire fleet	9 201 093	1 380 164	10 581 256	-	9 201 093	1 380 164	10 581 256	16 733 171	19 247 746	16 606 770	19 091 785
	Total Disaster and Fire - Public Safety	19 101 093	2 865 164	21 966 256	-	19 101 093	2 865 164	21 966 256	27 937 171	32 127 746	24 006 770	27 607 785
	Traffic & Licensing - Public Safety											
	Purchase of alcohol testing device /Machine/Equipment)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	57 500	100 000	115 000
	Upgrading of City Traffic & Licensing centre	3 000 000	450 000	3 450 000	-	3 000 000	450 000	3 450 000	1 000 000	1 150 000	1 000 000	1 150 000

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25			ADJUSTMENTS	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27	
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE
Total Cultural Services - Community Services		1 886 997	253 050	1 940 047	-	1 886 997	253 050	1 940 047	700 000	805 000	3 940 000	4 531 000
Information Services - Corporate and Shared Services												
Procurement of Laptops, PCs and Peripheral Devices	CRR	1 406 018	210 903	1 616 921	-	1 406 018	210 903	1 616 921	1 597 031	1 836 566	1 813 412	2 085 424
Procurement of Laptops, PCs and Peripheral Devices - BITO	CRR	600 000	90 000	690 000	-	600 000	90 000	690 000	-	-	-	-
Implementation of ICT Strategy	CRR	968 262	143 738	1 101 990	-	968 262	143 738	1 101 990	898 515	1 033 292	1 200 000	1 380 000
Network Upgrade	CRR	1 407 840	211 176	1 619 016	-	1 407 840	211 176	1 619 016	1 794 062	2 063 171	2 183 284	2 510 777
Total Information Services - Corporate and Shared Services		4 372 110	655 817	5 027 927	-	4 372 110	655 817	5 027 927	4 289 608	4 933 049	5 196 696	5 976 200
City Planning - Planning and Economic Development												
Township Establishment for the Eco-estate at Game Reserve	CRR	2 184 744	327 712	2 512 456	-	2 184 744	327 712	2 512 456	1 411 371	1 623 077	800 000	920 000
Provision of short term engineering services for Bakone Malapa	IUDG	15 353 870	2 303 081	17 656 951	-	15 353 870	2 303 081	17 656 951	18 222 217	20 955 550	19 763 348	22 727 850
Total City Planning - Planning and Economic Development		17 538 614	2 630 792	20 169 406	-	17 538 614	2 630 792	20 169 406	19 633 588	22 578 627	20 563 348	23 647 850
Human Settlement Rental Housing												
Acquisition of Project Management Software		-	-	-	217 391	217 391	-	217 391	-	-	-	-
Acquisition of Personal Digital Assistant (PDA) for Pro		-	-	-	391 304	391 304	-	391 304	-	-	-	-
Total Human Settlement Rental Housing - Human Settlement		-	-	-	608 695	608 695	-	608 695	-	-	-	-

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27		
		Funding Source	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	ADJUSTMENTS	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	
	Clusters - SPME											
	Construction of Seggie Mobile Service Centre		1 196 554	179 483	1 376 037	-	1 196 554	179 483	1 280 952	1 473 094	360 000	414 000
	Total Clusters - SPME		1 196 554	179 483	1 376 037	-	1 196 554	179 483	1 280 952	1 473 094	1 040 000	1 196 000
	Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services											
	Acquisition of Refuse Trucks		3 500 000	525 000	4 025 000	-	3 500 000	525 000	3 500 000	4 025 000	-	-
	Purchase of Yellow Fleet Graders		15 600 000	2 340 000	17 940 000	-	15 600 000	2 340 000	4 000 000	4 600 000	4 400 000	5 060 000
	Purchase of Municipal fleet (Sedans and Bakkies)		2 157 964	323 665	2 481 629	-	2 157 964	323 665	640 087	736 100	5 700 000	6 555 000
	Total Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services		21 257 964	3 188 695	24 446 659	-	21 257 964	3 188 695	8 140 087	9 361 100	10 100 000	11 615 000
	Transport Operations (PRTS)- Transport and Services											
	PT facilities Upgrade		12 966 811	1 948 022	14 934 833	-	12 966 811	1 948 022	13 043 478	15 000 000	6 956 622	8 000 000
	Depot Civil Works		-	-	-	1 800 000	1 800 000	270 000	-	-	-	-
	Upgrade & consist of Trunk route WP1		10 527 092	1 579 064	12 106 156	-	10 527 092	1 579 064	25 682 784	29 535 202	34 162 557	39 286 940
	Widening of Sandriver bridge (trunk)		14 782 609	2 217 391	17 000 000	-	14 782 609	2 217 391	-	-	-	-
	Rehabilitation of daytime layover facility		2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	-	2 173 913	326 087	-	-	-	-
	Construction of Bus station upper structure (general Joubert str)		4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	4 347 826	652 174	-	-	-	-
	Upgrade of transit mall		10 434 783	1 655 217	12 000 000	-	10 434 783	1 655 217	13 043 478	15 000 000	6 086 957	7 000 000
	Difou intersection		7 043 478	1 056 522	8 100 000	-	3 543 478	531 522	-	-	-	-
	Construction & provision of Bus Depot Upper structure in Seshogo		17 304 348	2 599 652	19 900 000	-	10 304 348	1 545 652	9 451 304	10 869 000	18 280 870	21 000 000
	Provision of Bus Stop Shelters		6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	-	6 956 522	1 043 478	302 457	347 626	2 608 696	3 000 000
	Procurement of Leeto La Pkowane buses		13 913 043	2 086 966	15 999 999	-	13 913 043	-	3 478 261	4 000 000	13 043 478	15 000 000
	Walk in Centre		1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	1 739 130	260 870	2 173 913	2 500 000	2 608 696	3 000 000
	Control Centre		4 892 250	733 838	5 626 088	-	4 892 250	733 838	1 739 130	2 000 000	-	-
	Total Transport Operations (PRTS)- Transport and Services Capital		107 107 805	16 063 271	123 167 076	-	82 668 762	12 403 314	68 914 807	79 252 028	83 727 774	96 286 940
	TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		820 141 735	123 021 260	943 162 996	-	804 806 880	120 721 032	705 189 932	810 968 422	850 304 695	977 650 999
	CAPITAL FUNDING											
	Integrated Urban Development Grant		241 613 842	36 242 076	277 855 918	-	241 613 841	36 242 076	277 855 917	274 230 334	260 327 262	289 376 351
	Public Transport Network Grant		144 493 109	21 673 966	166 167 075	-	114 493 109	17 173 966	131 667 075	108 752 028	110 664 296	127 286 940
	Neighbourhood Development Grant		39 116 521	5 867 478	44 983 999	-	39 116 521	5 867 478	44 983 969	32 320 000	36 956 522	42 500 000
	Water Services Infrastructure Grant		66 066 968	9 913 044	76 000 002	-	66 066 968	9 913 044	76 000 002	65 521 739	60 888 696	70 022 000
	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		109 576 522	16 436 478	126 013 000	-	109 576 522	16 436 478	135 225 217	155 509 000	222 181 739	255 509 000
	Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		10 933 044	1 639 967	12 573 001	-	10 933 044	1 639 967	3 478 261	4 000 000	4 347 626	5 000 000
	Human Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	608 695	608 695	91 304	-	-	-	-
	Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		4 143 478	621 522	4 765 000	-	4 143 478	621 522	4 143 478	4 765 000	-	-
	Total DoRa Allocations		615 963 474	92 394 521	708 357 995	-	586 572 168	87 985 825	560 501 184	644 576 362	695 386 340	799 694 291
	Capital Replacement Reserve		204 178 262	30 626 739	234 805 001	14 056 451	218 234 713	32 735 207	250 969 919	166 392 060	154 918 355	178 156 108
	TOTAL FUNDING		820 141 735	123 021 260	943 162 996	-	804 806 880	120 721 032	705 189 932	810 968 422	850 304 695	977 650 999

MULTI YEAR OPERATIONAL RAL ROADS	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25			ADJUSTMENTS			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25				Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27		
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE		
Roads & Stormwater																
RAL Upgrading of access Roads from Ga Thaba in Molepo Chuen	IUDG	1 760 500	264 075	2 024 575	-	-	2 024 575	264 075	2 024 575	3 024 575	3 478 261	4 083 176	4 083 176	4 695 652		
RAL Upgrading of road from Moflonong to Rakispuit	IUDG	2 195 283	329 292	2 524 575	-	-	2 524 575	329 292	2 524 575	6 049 149	6 956 521	4 083 176	4 695 652			
RAL Upgrading of road from Moyaeng to Lonsdale	IUDG	3 499 630	524 945	4 024 575	-	-	4 024 575	524 945	4 024 575	6 049 149	6 956 521	4 083 176	4 695 652			
RAL Upgrading of access road in Ga Makgoba	IUDG	2 662 119	399 318	3 061 437	-	-	3 061 437	399 318	3 061 437	-	-	-	-			
RAL Upgrading of road from Nobody Traffic circle to Moshale	IUDG	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	-	-	3 024 575	394 510	3 024 575	7 561 437	8 695 653	4 083 176	4 695 652			
RAL Completion of road from Phomolong to Makgwareng	IUDG	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	-	-	2 500 000	326 087	2 500 000	3 024 575	3 478 261	2 192 816	2 521 738			
RAL Upgrading of road from Spitzkop to Segwasi	IUDG	4 411 934	661 790	5 073 724	-	-	5 073 724	661 790	5 073 724	3 024 575	3 478 261	4 083 176	4 695 652			
RAL Upgrading of road from Tlilba to Marobale and Makgoba	IUDG	2 606 696	391 304	3 000 000	-	-	3 000 000	391 304	3 000 000	5 293 006	6 086 957	4 083 176	4 695 652			
RAL Upgrading of road from Silicon to Matoballe	IUDG	3 499 630	524 945	4 024 575	-	-	4 024 575	524 945	4 024 575	-	-	-	-			
RAL Upgrading of road D3432 from Ga-Mosi (Gibed road) via Se	IUDG	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	-	-	3 024 575	394 510	3 024 575	-	-	-	-			
RAL Upgrading of road in ga Thoka from reservior to Makanye	IUDG	2 008 712	301 307	2 310 019	-	-	2 310 019	301 307	2 310 019	3 024 575	3 478 261	4 083 176	4 695 652			
RAL Paving of Sekhale primary school road to moflekong (ward	IUDG	2 216 651	332 498	2 549 149	-	-	2 549 149	332 498	2 549 149	-	-	-	-			
RAL Upgrading of arterial road in Tshwane from Taxi rank via	IUDG	2 863 483	429 522	3 293 005	-	-	3 293 005	429 522	3 293 005	-	-	-	-			
RAL Upgrading of road from Maja Moshale to Fele	IUDG	2 646 503	396 975	3 043 478	-	-	3 043 478	396 975	3 043 478	-	-	-	-			
RAL Upgrading of arterial road D3897 from GaMakgopo to Ga Ma	IUDG	825 652	123 848	949 500	-	-	949 500	123 848	949 500	-	-	-	-			
RAL Upgrading of road from Ga Mampheka to Spitzkop (ward 34)	IUDG	3 064 848	459 727	3 524 575	-	-	3 524 575	459 727	3 524 575	3 024 575	3 478 261	4 083 176	4 695 652			
RAL Upgrading of Internal Street In Ga Ujene to D3363 (ward	IUDG	3 574 423	536 163	4 110 586	-	-	4 110 586	536 163	4 110 586	5 293 006	6 086 957	4 083 176	4 695 652			
RAL Upgrading of arterial road D3355 from Monchwane to Malla	IUDG	3 733 049	559 957	4 293 006	-	-	4 293 006	559 957	4 293 006	5 293 006	6 086 957	4 083 176	4 695 652			
RAL Upgrading of arterial road in Magonwa village from road	IUDG	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	-	-	3 024 575	394 510	3 024 575	3 610 596	4 152 174	2 778 828	3 195 652			
RAL Upgrading of arterial road D3383 in Setumong via Maboai	IUDG	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	-	-	3 024 575	394 510	3 024 575	3 024 575	3 478 261	4 083 176	4 695 652			
RAL Upgrading of arterial road from Ditshweneng to Maja Mosh	IUDG	2 381 989	357 298	2 739 287	-	-	2 739 287	357 298	2 739 287	3 024 575	3 478 261	4 083 176	4 695 652			
RAL Upgrading of arterial road from Ditshweneng to Maja Mosh	IUDG	3 064 848	459 727	3 524 575	-	-	3 524 575	459 727	3 524 575	3 043 478	3 500 000	4 083 176	4 695 652			
RAL Tarring of road from Tshabela to Moshale	IUDG	12 630 065	1 894 510	14 524 575	-	-	14 524 575	1 894 510	14 524 575	3 024 575	3 478 261	3 478 261	4 000 000			
Completion of the links to SANRAL roads network	IUDG	913 478	137 022	1 050 500	-	-	1 050 500	137 022	1 050 500	3 024 575	3 478 261	3 478 261	4 000 000			
RAL Upgrading of Bus road from R71 to Ditlokeng between Mshon	IUDG	869 555	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000	130 435	1 000 000	3 024 575	3 478 261	4 083 176	4 695 652			
RAL Paving of road from Sengalane (D3330) to Chebeng (ward 0	IUDG	2 367 059	355 059	2 722 118	-	-	2 722 118	355 059	2 722 118	-	-	-	-			
RAL Upgrading of road from Ralama primary school via Kruiut	IUDG	1 781 869	267 280	2 049 149	-	-	2 049 149	267 280	2 049 149	3 024 575	3 478 261	4 083 176	4 695 652			
RAL Upgrading of arterial road D3355 from Monchwane to Malla	IUDG	869 555	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000	130 435	1 000 000	9 073 724	10 434 783	4 083 176	4 695 652			
Total Roads & Stormwater		79 143 724	11 871 559	91 015 283	-	-	91 015 283	11 871 559	91 015 283	84 536 866	97 217 396	77 258 992	87 181 723			

MULTI-YEAR OPERATIONAL	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25			ADJUSTMENTS			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			Budget Year +1 2025/26			Budget Year +2 2026/27		
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE		
Human Settlement Rental Housing																
RH- Inxolo - Ward 4	HSDG	-	-	-	2 048 031	-	2 048 031	2 048 031	307 205	2 355 236	-	-	-	-	-	-
RH- Mafingwane - Ward 5	HSDG	-	-	-	2 048 031	-	2 048 031	2 048 031	307 205	2 355 236	-	-	-	-	-	-
RH- Moremadi - Ward 6	HSDG	-	-	-	2 048 031	-	2 048 031	2 048 031	307 205	2 355 236	-	-	-	-	-	-
RH- Mafingwane - Ward 9	HSDG	-	-	-	2 048 031	-	2 048 031	2 048 031	307 205	2 355 236	-	-	-	-	-	-
RH- Mashashi - Ward 18	HSDG	-	-	-	2 048 031	-	2 048 031	2 048 031	307 205	2 355 236	-	-	-	-	-	-
RH - Dubuli Extension - Ward 28	HSDG	-	-	-	1 732 949	-	1 732 949	1 732 949	259 942	1 992 891	-	-	-	-	-	-
RH - Mafingwane - Ward 28	HSDG	-	-	-	1 732 949	-	1 732 949	1 732 949	259 942	1 992 891	-	-	-	-	-	-
RH - Mafingwane - Ward 31	HSDG	-	-	-	1 732 949	-	1 732 949	1 732 949	259 942	1 992 891	-	-	-	-	-	-
RH - Mafingwane - Ward 31	HSDG	-	-	-	1 732 949	-	1 732 949	1 732 949	259 942	1 992 891	-	-	-	-	-	-
RH - Khakisheng - Ward 33	HSDG	-	-	-	2 048 031	-	2 048 031	2 048 031	307 205	2 355 236	-	-	-	-	-	-
RH - Baidomong - Ward 34	HSDG	-	-	-	1 732 949	-	1 732 949	1 732 949	259 942	1 992 891	-	-	-	-	-	-
RH - Manyaye - Ward 40	HSDG	-	-	-	1 732 949	-	1 732 949	1 732 949	259 942	1 992 891	-	-	-	-	-	-
RH - Mafingwane - Ward 41	HSDG	-	-	-	2 048 031	-	2 048 031	2 048 031	307 205	2 355 236	-	-	-	-	-	-
RH - Mafingwane - Ward 41	HSDG	-	-	-	1 102 786	-	1 102 786	1 102 786	165 418	1 268 204	-	-	-	-	-	-
RH - Mafingwane - Ward 41	HSDG	-	-	-	1 102 786	-	1 102 786	1 102 786	165 418	1 268 204	-	-	-	-	-	-
RH - Cernoo - Ward 41	HSDG	-	-	-	1 102 786	-	1 102 786	1 102 786	165 418	1 268 204	-	-	-	-	-	-
RH - Kullskruut - Ward 42	HSDG	-	-	-	945 245	-	945 245	945 245	141 787	1 087 032	-	-	-	-	-	-
RH - Kullskruut - Ward 42	HSDG	-	-	-	1 732 949	-	1 732 949	1 732 949	259 942	1 992 891	-	-	-	-	-	-
RH - Washbank - Ward 42	HSDG	-	-	-	1 732 949	-	1 732 949	1 732 949	259 942	1 992 891	-	-	-	-	-	-
RH - Phetole - Ward 43	HSDG	-	-	-	945 245	-	945 245	945 245	141 787	1 087 032	-	-	-	-	-	-
RH - Mafingwane - Ward 43	HSDG	-	-	-	1 102 786	-	1 102 786	1 102 786	165 418	1 268 204	-	-	-	-	-	-
RH - Phulu - Ward 43	HSDG	-	-	-	1 102 786	-	1 102 786	1 102 786	165 418	1 268 204	-	-	-	-	-	-
RH - Rammobala - Ward 44	HSDG	-	-	-	2 048 031	-	2 048 031	2 048 031	307 205	2 355 236	-	-	-	-	-	-
RH - Ramporo - Ward 45	HSDG	-	-	-	1 732 949	-	1 732 949	1 732 949	259 942	1 992 891	-	-	-	-	-	-
RH - Ceres - Ward 45	HSDG	-	-	-	1 732 949	-	1 732 949	1 732 949	259 942	1 992 891	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Housing-Ext 1261/27 - Ward 13	HSDG	-	-	-	23 631 130	-	23 631 130	23 631 130	3 544 670	27 175 800	-	-	-	-	-	-
6230 PRT/ENGINEER	HSDG	-	-	-	1 083 308	-	1 083 308	1 083 308	162 496	1 245 804	-	-	-	-	-	-
6230 Training and Benchmarkings	HSDG	-	-	-	217 391	-	217 391	217 391	32 609	250 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Human Settlement Rental Housing		-	-	-	64 947 201	-	64 947 201	64 947 201	9 742 080	74 689 281	-	-	-	-	-	-

Annexure B: B SCHEDULE

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Date of Adjustments Budget

MTREF:

Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	Vote 1 Chief operations office	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	1.1 Chief operations office (administration)	1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	1.2 Legaslative support	1.2 - Legaslative support
Vote 4 - Energy services	1.3 Legal services	1.3 - Legal services
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4 Integrated development plan	1.4 - Integrated development plan
Vote 6 - Public safety	1.5 Communications and marketing	1.5 - Communications and marketing
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	1.6 Project management unit	1.6 - Project management unit
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	1.7 Performance management unit	1.7 - Performance management unit
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	1.8 Cluster office	1.8 - Cluster office
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	1.9 Executive support	1.9 - Executive support
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	1.10	1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2 Municipal managers office	
Vote 13 -	2.1 Council	2.1 - Council
Vote 14 -	2.2 Municipal manager	2.2 - Municipal manager
Vote 15 -	2.3 Risk management	2.3 - Risk management
	2.4 Internal audit	2.4 - Internal audit
	2.5 -	2.5 -
	2.6 -	2.6 -
	2.7 -	2.7 -
	2.8 -	2.8 -
	2.9 -	2.9 -
	2.10 -	2.10 -
	Vote 3 Water and sanitation	
	3.1 Water and sanitation admin	3.1 - Water and sanitation admin
	3.2 Reticulation, distribution and maintenance	3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance
	3.3 Operations and waste water	3.3 - Operations and waste water
	3.4 Quality monitoring services	3.4 - Quality monitoring services
	3.5 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and cons	3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand a
	3.6 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and cons	3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand a
	3.7 Infrastructure development	3.7 - Infrastructure development
	3.8 -	3.8 -
	3.9 -	3.9 -
	3.10 -	3.10 -
	Vote 4 Energy services	
	4.1 Energy services admin	4.1 - Energy services admin
	4.2 Energy operation and maintenance administration	4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration
	4.3 Energy services: 66KV	4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
	4.4 Energy services: 11KV	4.4 - Energy services: 11KV
	4.5 Energy services: Planning and development	4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development
	4.6 -	4.6 -
	4.7 -	4.7 -
	4.8 -	4.8 -
	4.9 -	4.9 -
	4.10 -	4.10 -
	Vote 5 Community Services	
	5.1 Directorate community services	5.1 - Directorate community services
	5.2 Sport and recreation	5.2 - Sport and recreation
	5.3 Sport and facilities maintenance	5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
	5.4 Recreation services (swimming pools)	5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
	5.5 Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)	5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
	5.6 Cultural services (administration)	5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
	5.7 Culture services (art gallery)	5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
	5.8 Cultural services (libraries)	5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)
	5.9 Cultural service (museums)	5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
	5.10 Other Community Services	5.10 - Other Community Services
	Vote 6 Public safety	
	6.1 Public safety administration	6.1 - Public safety administration
	6.2 Traffic and licencing administration	6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
	6.3 Traffic and licences (licencing)	6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)
	6.4 Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)	6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testr
	6.5 Traffic and licencing (traffic services)	6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
	6.6 Disaster management administration	6.6 - Disaster management administration
	6.7 Disaster management (fire fighting)	6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
	6.8 By law enforcement and security (administration)	6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
	6.9 Security services	6.9 - Security services
	6.10 Other Community Development	6.10 - Other Community Development
	Vote 7 Corporate and Shared Services	
	7.1 Community and shared services	7.1 - Community and shared services
	7.2 Corporte service- Information Communication Technology	7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology
	7.3 Human Resources Development (administration)	7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)
	7.4 Human Resources Development (Organisational development)	7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
	7.5 Human Resources Development (Learning and development)	7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
	7.6 Human Resources Development (EAP)	7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)
	7.7 Human Resources (Administration)	7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
	7.8 Human Resources (Personnel administration)	7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
	7.9 Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
	7.10 Other corporate and shared services	7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
	Vote 8 Planning and Economic Development	
	8.1 Directorate planning and development	8.1 - Directorate planning and development
	8.2 Property management	8.2 - Property management
	8.3 City and regional planning	8.3 - City and regional planning
	8.4 Corporate Gio information	8.4 - Corporate Gio information
	8.5 Building inspections (administration)	8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
	8.6 Economic development and tourism	8.6 - Economic development and tourism
	8.7 Local Economic Development	8.7 - Local Economic Development
	8.8 Investment Promotion	8.8 - Investment Promotion
	8.9 LED (Economic Planning)	8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)
	8.10 Other Planning and Economic Development	8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development

Vote 9	Budget and Treasury office	
9.1	Budget and treasury office	9.1 - Budget and treasury office
9.2	Expenditure	9.2 - Expenditure
9.3	Revenue management and customer care	9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
9.4	Supply Chain Management	9.4 - Supply Chain Management
9.5	Asset management	9.5 - Asset management
9.6	Budget and financial reporting	9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
9.7	Business and financial planning	9.7 - Business and financial planning
9.8		9.8 -
9.9		9.9 -
9.10		9.10 -
Vote 10	Transport Operations	
10.1	Transport services	10.1 - Transport services
10.2	Transport services (Planning and operations)	10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
10.3	Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)	10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
10.4	Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)	10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
10.5	Roads and stormwater (Admin)	10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
10.6	Storm water management and traffic engineering	10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering
10.7	Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
10.8	Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
Vote 11	Human Settlement	
11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement
11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

Choose name from list - Contact Information		
A. GENERAL INFORMATION		
Municipality	Choose name from list	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Grade	B	¹ Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.
Province	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet	
Web Address	www.kwadukuza.gov.za	
e-mail Address		
B. CONTACT INFORMATION		
Postal address:		
P.O. Box	PO BOX 111	
City / Town	POLOKWANE	
Postal Code	0700	
Street address		
Building	Civic Building	
Street No. & Name	PO BOX 111	
City / Town	POLOKWANE	
Postal Code	0700	
General Contacts		
Telephone number	015 290 2000	
Fax number		
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP		
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:
ID Number		ID Number
Title	Mrs	Title
Name	Kobela Welhemina Modiba	Name
Telephone number	015 290 2054	Telephone number
Cell number	072 367 5316	Cell number
Fax number		Fax number
E-mail address	wilheminap@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number		ID Number
Title	Executive Mayor	Title
Name	Mosema John Mpe	Name
Telephone number	0152902103	Telephone number
Cell number	0824417453	Cell number
Fax number	0152902218	Fax number
E-mail address	johnmp@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number		ID Number
Title		Title
Name		Name
Telephone number		Telephone number
Cell number		Cell number
Fax number		Fax number
E-mail address		E-mail address
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP		
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:
ID Number		ID Number
Title	Ms	Title
Name	Thuso Nemugumoni	Name
Telephone number	015 023 5101	Telephone number
Cell number	082 387 9116	Cell number
Fax number		Fax number
E-mail address	thuson@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Thabo Nonyane	Name	Helen Netshikovhela
Telephone number	015 290 2049	Telephone number	015 290 2049
Cell number	084 586 8765	Cell number	081 313 9197
Fax number	n/a	Fax number	n/a
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	helenn@polokwane.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Mr
Name	Zinzi A Mphahlele	Name	Victor Nengovhela (IDP Manager)
Telephone number	015 290 2195	Telephone number	015 290 2523
Cell number	081 578 7894	Cell number	076 279 3075
Fax number	n/a	Fax number	n/a
E-mail address	zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	Moleboheng Mathebula	Name	Naazneen Hurzuk
Telephone number	015 290 2195	Telephone number	0152902195
Cell number	081 346 4495	Cell number	0827862885
Fax number	n/a	Fax number	N/A
E-mail address	molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	naazneenh@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Choose name from list - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 2023/07/27

Description	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjus. 6	Total Adjus. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	641 116	-	-	-	-	-	-	641 116	666 760	700 098	
Service charges	2 673 163	-	-	-	-	-	(170 057)	2 503 106	2 816 178	3 150 601	
Investment revenue	42 987	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 987	45 136	47 845	
Transfers recognised - operational	1 666 130	-	-	-	-	-	109 189	1 775 319	1 744 744	1 802 510	
Other own revenue	279 116	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	279 116	293 071	310 656	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	5 302 511	-	-	-	-	-	(60 868)	(60 868)	5 241 643	5 565 890	6 011 709
Employee costs	1 341 147	-	-	-	-	-	4 610	1 345 757	1 406 049	1 495 599	
Remuneration of councillors	47 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 455	50 113	52 869	
Depreciation & asset impairment	549 367	-	-	-	-	-	-	549 367	624 091	676 839	
Finance charges	42 724	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 724	44 903	47 148	
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 632 179	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	1 632 179	1 836 363	2 046 030	
Transfers and subsidies	10 480	-	-	-	-	-	34 500	44 980	10 480	10 480	
Other expenditure	1 516 861	-	-	-	-	-	47 384	1 564 245	1 597 085	1 678 009	
Total Expenditure	5 140 213	-	-	-	-	-	86 494	86 494	5 226 707	5 569 083	6 006 974
Surplus/(Deficit)	162 298	-	-	-	-	-	(147 362)	(147 362)	14 937	(3 193)	4 736
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	708 358	-	-	-	-	-	(33 800)	674 558	644 576	799 694	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	870 656	-	-	-	-	-	(181 162)	(181 162)	689 495	641 383	804 430
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	870 656	-	-	-	-	-	(181 162)	(181 162)	689 495	641 383	804 430
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	820 142	-	-	-	-	-	(15 335)	(15 335)	804 807	705 190	850 305
Transfers recognised - capital	615 963	-	-	-	-	-	(29 391)	586 572	560 501	695 386	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	204 178	-	-	-	-	-	14 056	218 235	144 689	154 918	
Total sources of capital funds	820 142	-	-	-	-	-	(15 335)	(15 335)	804 807	705 190	850 305
Financial position											
Total current assets	2 014 658	-	-	-	-	-	34 056	2 048 714	2 737 595	3 353 229	
Total non current assets	16 187 969	-	-	-	-	-	(15 335)	16 172 634	16 434 513	16 860 350	
Total current liabilities	1 414 425	-	-	-	-	-	29 825	1 444 251	1 854 061	2 427 257	
Total non current liabilities	727 424	-	-	-	-	-	-	727 424	698 558	667 382	
Community wealth/Equity	16 060 778	-	-	-	-	-	(181 162)	(181 162)	15 879 616	16 450 970	16 931 965
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	727 875	-	-	-	-	-	12 514	740 389	744 752	917 483	
Net cash from (used) investing	(779 130)	-	-	-	-	-	15 335	(763 795)	(669 926)	(807 784)	
Net cash from (used) financing	(27 778)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(27 778)	(31 078)	(34 526)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	105 338	-	-	-	-	-	27 849	133 187	240 805	291 562	
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	203 646	-	-	-	-	-	4 230	207 877	258 712	311 397	
Application of cash and investments	(129 449)	-	-	-	-	-	(18 138)	(147 587)	(365 127)	(334 889)	
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	333 095	-	-	-	-	-	22 368	355 463	623 839	646 286	
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	13 154 561	-	-	-	-	-	(13 304)	13 141 257	12 777 372	12 460 238	
Depreciation	386 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	386 920	453 359	497 571	
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	174 110	-	-	-	-	-	2 041	176 151	140 170	146 906	
Repairs and Maintenance	788 841	-	-	-	-	-	(6 052)	782 788	848 910	891 953	
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	209 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	209 744	229 772	251 903	
Revenue cost of free services provided	(170 057)	-	-	-	-	-	340 114	170 057	(187 704)	(207 311)	
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	134	-	-	-	-	-	-	134	140	149	
Sanitation/sewerage:	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	11	
Energy:	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	8	
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 2023/07/27

Standard Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		2 162 882	-	-	-	-	-	9 109	9 109	2 171 991	2 266 639	2 374 214
Executive and council		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	3
Finance and administration		2 162 879	-	-	-	-	-	9 109	9 109	2 171 988	2 266 636	2 374 211
Internal audit		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Community and public safety		58 796	-	-	-	-	-	75 389	75 389	134 185	63 195	54 330
Community and social services		3 170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 170	2 488	2 638
Sport and recreation		52 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 284	57 198	47 972
Public safety		133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133	139	148
Housing		3 208	-	-	-	-	-	75 389	75 389	78 597	3 368	3 571
Health		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Economic and environmental services		672 568	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	672 568	553 015	589 966
Planning and development		71 606	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	71 606	72 836	78 227
Road transport		591 039	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	591 039	464 026	479 156
Environmental protection		9 923	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	9 923	16 153	32 582
Trading services		3 116 623	-	-	-	-	-	(9 109)	(9 109)	3 107 514	3 496 136	3 979 869
Energy sources		2 052 223	-	-	-	-	-	(9 000)	(9 000)	2 043 223	2 306 989	2 607 381
Water management		669 462	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	669 462	657 334	718 327
Waste water management		214 039	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	214 039	329 320	439 749
Waste management		180 898	-	-	-	-	-	(109)	(109)	180 789	202 493	214 413
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	6 010 869	-	-	-	-	-	75 389	75 389	6 086 258	6 378 986	6 998 379
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		1 319 843	-	-	-	-	-	(10 615)	(10 615)	1 309 228	1 403 769	1 493 440
Executive and council		163 210	-	-	-	-	-	3 044	3 044	166 254	171 604	180 639
Finance and administration		1 138 076	-	-	-	-	-	(13 659)	(13 659)	1 124 417	1 212 594	1 292 178
Internal audit		18 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 556	19 571	20 622
Community and public safety		435 919	-	-	-	-	-	71 387	71 387	507 307	493 245	511 208
Community and social services		83 620	-	-	-	-	-	54	54	83 674	88 434	93 215
Sport and recreation		245 824	-	-	-	-	-	2 953	2 953	248 777	294 822	300 623
Public safety		71 139	-	-	-	-	-	3 427	3 427	74 566	72 694	78 048
Housing		26 789	-	-	-	-	-	64 947	64 947	91 736	28 273	29 812
Health		8 548	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	8 554	9 020	9 510
Economic and environmental services		828 335	-	-	-	-	-	26 513	26 513	854 847	851 861	910 399
Planning and development		137 421	-	-	-	-	-	605	605	138 027	138 467	146 478
Road transport		659 679	-	-	-	-	-	25 908	25 908	685 587	680 786	729 580
Environmental protection		31 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 234	32 608	34 341
Trading services		2 556 116	-	-	-	-	-	(791)	(791)	2 555 325	2 820 209	3 091 926
Energy sources		1 651 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 651 138	1 847 504	2 062 062
Water management		603 102	-	-	-	-	-	(2 552)	(2 552)	600 550	635 973	674 392
Waste water management		123 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 180	147 025	155 941
Waste management		178 696	-	-	-	-	-	1 761	1 761	180 458	189 707	199 531
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	5 140 213	-	-	-	-	-	86 494	86 494	5 226 707	5 569 083	6 006 974
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		870 656	-	-	-	-	-	(11 105)	(11 105)	859 552	809 902	991 405

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 2023/07/27

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2024/25										Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
R thousand	1												
Revenue - Functional													
Municipal governance and administration		2 162 882	-	-	-	-	-	9 109	9 109	2 171 991	2 266 639	2 374 214	
Executive and council		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	3	
Mayor and Council		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Finance and administration		2 162 879	-	-	-	-	-	9 109	9 109	2 171 988	2 266 636	2 374 211	
Administrative and Corporate Support		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	4	4	
Asset Management		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Finance		2 152 295	-	-	-	-	-	9 109	9 109	2 161 404	2 256 258	2 363 211	
Fleet Management		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Human Resources		3 511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 511	3 686	3 907	
Information Technology		8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	9	
Legal Services		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Property Services		2 146	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 146	2 253	2 388	
Risk Management		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Security Services		1 112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 112	433	459	
Supply Chain Management		3 801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 801	3 991	4 230	
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Governance Function		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Community and public safety		58 796	-	-	-	-	-	75 389	75 389	134 185	63 195	54 330	
Community and social services		3 170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 170	2 488	2 638	
Ageed Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	1 706	1 809	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities		316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	316	332	351	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Disaster Management		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	308	323	343	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries		919	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	919	125	133	
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		52 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 284	57 198	47 972	
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		1 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 230	1 291	1 369	
Recreational Facilities		50 695	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 695	55 529	46 203	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	360	378	400	
Public safety		133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133	139	148	
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133	139	148	
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		3 208	-	-	-	-	-	75 389	75 389	78 597	3 368	3 571	
Housing		3 208	-	-	-	-	-	75 389	75 389	78 597	3 368	3 571	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		672 568	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	672 568	553 015	589 966	
Planning and development		71 606	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	71 606	72 836	78 227	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning		2 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 192	2 301	2 440	
Regional Planning and Development		5 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 090	5 345	5 666	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		52 041	-	-	-	-	-	(4 640)	(4 640)	47 401	53 059	57 308	
Project Management Unit		12 281	-	-	-	-	-	4 640	4 640	16 922	12 129	12 813	
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		591 039	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	591 039	464 026	479 156	
Public Transport		215 424	-	-	-	-	-	6 425	6 425	221 849	181 044	173 188	
Road and Traffic Regulation		52 551	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 551	54 443	57 710	
Roads		323 064	-	-	-	-	-	(6 425)	(6 425)	316 639	228 539	248 258	

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 2023/07/27

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2024/25										Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H				
R thousand	1													
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		9 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	9 923	16 153	32 582	
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		9 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	9 923	16 153	32 582	
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		3 116 623	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 109)	(9 109)	3 107 514	3 496 136	3 979 869	
Energy sources		2 052 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 000)	(9 000)	2 043 223	2 306 989	2 607 381	
<i>Electricity</i>		2 052 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 000)	(9 000)	2 043 223	2 306 989	2 607 381	
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management		669 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	669 462	657 334	718 327	
<i>Water Treatment</i>		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
<i>Water Distribution</i>		669 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	669 462	657 333	718 326	
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		214 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	214 039	329 320	439 749	
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Sewerage</i>		214 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	214 039	329 320	439 749	
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management		180 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	(109)	(109)	180 789	202 493	214 413	
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		180 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	(109)	(109)	180 789	202 493	214 413	
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	6 010 869							75 389	75 389	6 086 258	6 378 986	6 998 379	
Expenditure - Functional														
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		1 319 843	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10 615)	(10 615)	1 309 228	1 403 769	1 493 440	
Executive and council		163 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 044	3 044	166 254	171 604	180 639	
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		148 142	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	148 642	155 713	163 897	
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		15 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 544	2 544	17 612	15 891	16 741	
Finance and administration		1 138 076	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13 659)	(13 659)	1 124 417	1 212 594	1 292 178	
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		28 247	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 247	29 789	31 386	
<i>Asset Management</i>		105 184	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105 184	111 646	118 320	
<i>Finance</i>		407 149	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14 058)	(14 058)	393 092	439 594	464 646	
<i>Fleet Management</i>		117 485	-	-	-	-	-	-	199	199	117 684	124 564	136 871	
<i>Human Resources</i>		76 673	-	-	-	-	-	-	69	69	76 742	80 489	82 686	
<i>Information Technology</i>		66 821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 821	71 407	77 152	
<i>Legal Services</i>		36 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	82	36 208	38 008	44 950	
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i>		16 560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 560	17 468	18 408	
<i>Property Services</i>		88 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88 954	94 722	99 649	
<i>Risk Management</i>		8 057	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 057	8 487	8 931	
<i>Security Services</i>		157 564	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	157 564	165 535	176 608	
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		29 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	49	29 305	30 884	32 573	
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit		18 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 556	19 571	20 622	
<i>Governance Function</i>		18 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 556	19 571	20 622	
Community and public safety		435 919							71 387	71 387	507 307	493 245	511 208	
Community and social services		83 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	54	54	83 674	88 434	93 215	
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		12 172	-	-	-	-	-	-	54	54	12 227	12 826	13 502	
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		8 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 998	9 498	10 017	
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		5 477	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 477	5 778	6 090	
<i>Disaster Management</i>		14 490	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	14 490	15 283	16 105	
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		29 341	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 341	32 023	33 768	
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		13 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 140	13 025	13 734	
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		245 824	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 953	2 953	248 777	294 822	300 623	
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		64 810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 810	68 362	72 040	
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		181 014	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 953	2 953	183 967	226 461	228 583	
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public safety		71 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 427	3 427	74 566	72 694	78 048	

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 2023/07/27

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2024/25										Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
R thousand	1												
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		71 139	-	-	-	-	-	3 427	3 427	74 566	72 694	78 048	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		26 789	-	-	-	-	-	64 947	64 947	91 736	28 273	29 812	-
Housing		26 789	-	-	-	-	-	64 947	64 947	91 736	28 273	29 812	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		8 548	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	8 554	9 020	9 510	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		8 548	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	8 554	9 020	9 510	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		828 335	-	-	-	-	-	26 513	26 513	854 847	851 861	910 399	-
Planning and development		137 421	-	-	-	-	-	605	605	138 027	138 467	146 478	-
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		25 544	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 544	26 887	28 272	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		26 511	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	26 511	27 975	29 491	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		70 338	-	-	-	-	-	(4 035)	(4 035)	66 303	68 586	72 863	-
Project Management Unit		15 028	-	-	-	-	-	4 640	4 640	19 668	15 019	15 851	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		659 679	-	-	-	-	-	25 908	25 908	685 587	680 786	729 580	-
Public Transport		132 696	-	-	-	-	-	35 117	35 117	167 813	133 093	116 456	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		135 731	-	-	-	-	-	(9 607)	(9 607)	126 124	134 066	149 710	-
Roads		391 253	-	-	-	-	-	397	397	391 650	413 627	463 414	-
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		31 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 234	32 608	34 341	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		31 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 234	32 608	34 341	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2 556 116	-	-	-	-	-	(791)	(791)	2 555 325	2 820 209	3 091 926	-
Energy sources		1 651 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 651 138	1 847 504	2 062 062	-
Electricity		1 651 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 651 138	1 847 504	2 062 062	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		603 102	-	-	-	-	-	(2 552)	(2 552)	600 550	635 973	674 392	-
Water Treatment		23 342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 342	24 535	26 765	-
Water Distribution		579 760	-	-	-	-	-	(2 552)	(2 552)	577 208	611 438	647 628	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		123 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 180	147 025	155 941	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		123 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 180	147 025	155 941	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		178 696	-	-	-	-	-	1 761	1 761	180 458	189 707	199 531	-
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		178 696	-	-	-	-	-	1 761	1 761	180 458	189 707	199 531	-
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	5 140 213	-	-	-	-	-	86 494	86 494	5 226 707	5 569 083	6 006 974	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		870 656	-	-	-	-	-	(11 105)	(11 105)	859 552	809 902	991 405	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	2025/26	2026/27	
		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		12 285	-	-	-	-	-	4 640	4 640	16 926	12 133	12 817
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	3
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		883 502	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	883 502	986 654	1 158 075
Vote 4 - Energy services		2 052 223	-	-	-	-	-	(9 000)	(9 000)	2 043 223	2 306 989	2 607 381
Vote 5 - Community Services		236 988	-	-	-	-	-	(109)	(109)	236 879	262 846	265 728
Vote 6 - Public safety		63 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 085	70 503	90 195
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		5 667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 667	5 950	6 307
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		59 324	-	-	-	-	-	(4 640)	(4 640)	54 684	60 706	65 414
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 156 097	-	-	-	-	-	9 109	9 109	2 165 206	2 260 250	2 367 441
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		538 488	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	538 488	409 583	421 446
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		3 208	-	-	-	-	-	75 389	75 389	78 597	3 368	3 571
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	6 010 869						75 389	75 389	6 086 258	6 378 986	6 998 379
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		160 231	-	-	-	-	-	4 722	4 722	164 952	165 973	179 825
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		120 414	-	-	-	-	-	3 044	3 044	123 458	126 466	133 075
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		726 282	-	-	-	-	-	(2 552)	(2 552)	723 730	782 999	830 333
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 651 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 651 138	1 847 504	2 062 062
Vote 5 - Community Services		511 636	-	-	-	-	-	4 769	4 769	516 405	577 168	597 790
Vote 6 - Public safety		404 490	-	-	-	-	-	(6 174)	(6 174)	398 316	413 676	447 945
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		352 602	-	-	-	-	-	268	268	352 870	373 993	399 315
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		121 094	-	-	-	-	-	(4 035)	(4 035)	117 059	124 188	131 409
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		541 589	-	-	-	-	-	(14 009)	(14 009)	527 580	582 125	615 538
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		523 948	-	-	-	-	-	35 514	35 514	559 463	546 720	579 870
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		26 789	-	-	-	-	-	64 947	64 947	91 736	28 273	29 812
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	5 140 213						86 494	86 494	5 226 707	5 569 083	6 006 974
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	870 656						(11 105)	(11 105)	859 552	809 902	991 405

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 2023/07/27

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		12 285	-	-	-	-	-	4 640	4 640	16 926	12 133	12 817
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
1.2 - Legislative support		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
1.3 - Legal services		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
1.6 - Project management unit		12 281	-	-	-	-	-	4 640	4 640	16 922	12 129	12 813
1.7 - Performance management unit		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
1.8 - Cluster office		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
1.9 - Executive support		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	3
2.1 - Council		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
2.2 - Municipal manager		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
2.3 - Risk management		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
2.4 - Internal audit		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		883 502	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	883 502	986 654	1 158 075
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		456 841	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	456 841	414 961	444 585
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		406 212	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	406 212	445 643	489 208
3.3 - Operations and waste water		20 448	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 448	126 049	224 281
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		2 052 223	-	-	-	-	-	(9 000)	(9 000)	2 043 223	2 306 989	2 607 381
4.1 - Energy services admin		2 106 491	-	-	-	-	-	(9 000)	(9 000)	2 097 491	2 375 935	2 680 764
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		(67 036)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(67 036)	(75 750)	(85 598)
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
4.4 - Energy services: 11KV		12 765	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 765	6 802	12 212
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		236 988	-	-	-	-	-	(109)	(109)	236 879	262 846	265 728
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		2 758	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 758	2 896	3 070
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		49 525	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 525	54 301	44 901
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119	125	132
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	308	323	343
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	801	1	1
5.10 - Other Community Services		183 476	-	-	-	-	-	(109)	(109)	183 367	205 200	217 280
Vote 6 - Public safety		63 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 085	70 503	90 195
6.1 - Public safety administration		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	13
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence t		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		52 538	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 538	54 430	57 696
6.6 - Disaster management administration		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	132	139	147
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
6.9 - Security services		1 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 104	424	450
6.10 - Other Community Development		9 296	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 296	15 494	31 886
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		5 667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 667	5 950	6 307
7.1 - Community and shared services		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technolog		8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	9
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develo		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and develop		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		5 653	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 653	5 936	6 292
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		59 324	-	-	-	-	-	(4 640)	(4 640)	54 684	60 706	65 414
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
8.2 - Property management		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
8.3 - City and regional planning		49 826	-	-	-	-	-	(4 640)	(4 640)	45 186	50 733	54 843
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		2 189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 189	2 298	2 436
8.7 - Local Economic Development		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
8.8 - Investment Promotion		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		7 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 304	7 669	8 129
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 156 097	-	-	-	-	-	9 109	9 109	2 165 206	2 260 250	2 367 441

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 2023/07/27

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2024/25								Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
9.2 - Expenditure		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		2 145 396	-	-	-	-	-	9 105	9 105	2 154 502	2 249 015	2 355 532
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		3 801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 801	3 991	4 230
9.5 - Asset management		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		6 897	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	6 901	7 242	7 677
9.7 - Business and financial planning		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		538 468	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	538 468	409 583	421 446
10.1 - Transport services		214 502	-	-	-	-	-	6 425	6 425	220 927	180 076	172 162
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		1 613	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 613	1 693	1 795
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mo		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and mor		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		33 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 468	35 141	37 250
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		288 903	-	-	-	-	-	(6 425)	(6 425)	282 478	192 670	210 237
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		3 208	-	-	-	-	-	75 389	75 389	78 597	3 368	3 571
11.1 - Human Settlement		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		2 929	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 929	3 076	3 260
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imp		278	-	-	-	-	-	75 389	75 389	75 668	292	310
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	6 010 869	-	-	-	-	-	75 389	75 389	6 086 258	6 378 986	6 998 379
Expenditure by Vote	1	160 231	-	-	-	-	-	4 722	4 722	164 952	165 973	179 825
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		6 135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 135	4 364	4 601
1.2 - Legaslative support		39 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 166	41 343	43 599
1.3 - Legal services		36 127	-	-	-	-	-	82	82	36 208	38 008	44 950
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		16 560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 560	17 468	18 408
1.6 - Project management unit		15 028	-	-	-	-	-	4 640	4 640	19 668	15 019	15 851
1.7 - Performance management unit		7 973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 973	8 419	8 881
1.8 - Cluster office		8 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 998	9 498	10 017
1.9 - Executive support		30 244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 244	31 853	33 517
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		120 414	-	-	-	-	-	3 044	3 044	123 458	126 466	133 075

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 2023/07/27

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
2.1 - Council		78 732	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	79 232	82 517	86 781
2.2 - Municipal manager		15 069	-	-	-	-	-	2 544	2 544	17 612	15 891	16 741
2.3 - Risk management		8 057	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 057	8 487	8 931
2.4 - Internal audit		18 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 556	19 571	20 622
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		726 282	-	-	-	-	-	(2 552)	(2 552)	723 730	782 999	830 333
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		410 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	410 313	434 397	456 676
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		150 347	-	-	-	-	-	(2 552)	(2 552)	147 794	156 922	169 779
3.3 - Operations and waste water		102 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 990	125 704	133 447
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		41 656	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 656	43 875	47 168
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		20 977	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	20 977	22 101	23 263
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 651 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 651 138	1 847 504	2 062 062
4.1 - Energy services admin		10 497	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 497	7 002	11 082
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		163 251	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	163 251	171 685	180 384
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		43 360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 360	50 677	53 323
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		1 425 023	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 425 023	1 608 672	1 807 333
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		9 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 008	9 467	9 940
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		511 636	-	-	-	-	-	4 769	4 769	516 405	577 168	597 790
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		87 932	-	-	-	-	-	359	359	88 291	92 708	97 650
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		148 142	-	-	-	-	-	2 594	2 594	150 736	191 827	192 128
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		9 749	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 749	10 288	10 845
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		2 357	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 357	2 488	2 624
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		1 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 449	1 528	1 611
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		29 341	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 341	32 023	33 768
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		11 692	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 692	11 496	12 123
5.10 - Other Community Services		220 974	-	-	-	-	-	1 816	1 816	222 789	234 810	247 041
Vote 6 - Public safety		404 490	-	-	-	-	-	(6 174)	(6 174)	398 316	413 676	447 945
6.1 - Public safety administration		6 487	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 487	6 835	7 195
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		2 437	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 437	2 573	2 713
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		19 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 965	21 075	22 225
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence t		16 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 756	17 692	18 662
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		96 572	-	-	-	-	-	(9 607)	(9 607)	86 965	92 727	106 110
6.6 - Disaster management administration		85 629	-	-	-	-	-	3 427	3 427	89 056	87 978	94 153
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		2 398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 398	2 530	2 667
6.9 - Security services		127 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127 874	134 208	143 584
6.10 - Other Community Development		46 371	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	46 377	48 059	50 636
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		352 602	-	-	-	-	-	268	268	352 870	373 993	399 315
7.1 - Community and shared services		11 343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 343	11 970	12 621
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technolo		66 821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 821	71 407	77 152
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop		4 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 875	5 147	5 429
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and develop		23 056	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 056	23 930	23 078
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		4 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 632	4 888	5 152
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		2 118	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	2 168	2 235	2 358
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		10 074	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 074	10 635	11 216
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		11 930	-	-	-	-	-	13	13	11 943	12 561	13 213
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		217 754	-	-	-	-	-	205	205	217 958	231 220	249 095
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		121 094	-	-	-	-	-	(4 035)	(4 035)	117 059	124 188	131 409
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		4 831	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 831	5 095	5 369
8.2 - Property management		10 490	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 490	11 076	11 684
8.3 - City and regional planning		34 944	-	-	-	-	-	(4 035)	(4 035)	30 909	33 326	35 669
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		8 060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 060	8 510	8 976
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		19 388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 388	20 473	21 597
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		2 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 165	2 285	2 410
8.7 - Local Economic Development		6 199	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	6 199	6 540	6 893
8.8 - Investment Promotion		6 227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 227	6 571	6 928
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		28 790	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 790	30 311	31 883
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		541 589	-	-	-	-	-	(14 009)	(14 009)	527 580	582 125	615 538
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		17 732	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 732	13 158	13 599
9.2 - Expenditure		99 573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99 573	103 220	106 380
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		215 520	-	-	-	-	-	(14 056)	(14 056)	201 463	234 380	246 354
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		29 256	-	-	-	-	-	49	49	29 305	30 884	32 573
9.5 - Asset management		105 184	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105 184	111 646	118 320
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		66 907	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	66 906	81 028	90 102
9.7 - Business and financial planning		7 418	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 418	7 808	8 210
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		523 948	-	-	-	-	-	35 514	35 514	559 463	546 720	579 870
10.1 - Transport services		88 833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88 833	89 050	79 065
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		13 960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 960	15 283	12 022

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 2023/07/27

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mo		13 026	-	-	-	-	-	617	617	13 644	10 914	8 805
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and mor		16 877	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 877	17 846	16 565
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		3 325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 325	3 505	3 691
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	72	75
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		146 780	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 780	142 170	147 120
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		237 380	-	-	-	-	397	397	397	237 777	263 975	308 410
10.9 -		3 699	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 699	3 905	4 119
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		26 789	-	-	-	-	-	64 947	64 947	91 736	28 273	29 812
11.1 - Human Settlement		257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	257	270	284
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		5 997	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 997	6 319	6 653
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imp		20 535	-	-	-	-	-	64 947	64 947	85 482	21 683	22 874
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	5 140 213	-	-	-	-	-	86 494	86 494	5 226 707	5 569 083	6 006 974
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	870 656	-	-	-	-	-	(11 105)	(11 105)	869 552	809 902	991 405

Choose name from list - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	1 984 455	-	-	-	-	-	(74 300)	(74 300)	1 910 155	2 158 475	2 439 076
Service charges - Water	2	382 411	-	-	-	-	-	(56 070)	(56 070)	326 341	358 976	394 873
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	156 158	-	-	-	-	-	(21 588)	(21 588)	134 570	141 082	149 547
Service charges - Waste Management	2	150 139	-	-	-	-	-	(18 099)	(18 099)	132 040	157 646	167 104
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		14 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 902	15 647	16 586
Agency services		33 467	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 467	35 141	37 249
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		93 759	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	93 759	98 447	104 353
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		42 987	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 987	45 136	47 845
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		13 137	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	13 138	13 794	14 622
Licence and permits		15 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 263	16 026	16 988
Operational Revenue		40 993	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 993	43 042	45 625
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates	2	641 116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	641 116	666 760	700 098
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		44 152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 152	46 359	49 141
Licences or permits		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		1 666 130	-	-	-	-	-	109 189	109 189	1 775 319	1 744 744	1 802 510
Interest		23 440	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	23 440	24 612	26 088
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		5 302 511	-	-	-	-	-	(60 868)	(60 868)	5 241 643	5 565 890	6 011 709
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		1 341 147	-	-	-	-	-	4 610	4 610	1 345 757	1 406 049	1 495 599
Remuneration of councillors		47 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 455	50 113	52 869
Bulk purchases - electricity		1 303 666	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 303 666	1 473 143	1 664 651
Inventory consumed		328 513	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	328 513	363 220	381 379
Debt impairment		162 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162 447	170 732	179 268
Depreciation and amortisation		386 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	386 920	453 359	497 571
Interest		42 724	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 724	44 903	47 148
Contracted services		978 409	-	-	-	-	-	46 638	46 638	1 025 047	1 032 607	1 085 286
Transfers and subsidies		10 480	-	-	-	-	-	34 500	34 500	44 980	10 480	10 480
Irrecoverable debts written off		124 473	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 473	130 821	137 362
Operational costs		413 979	-	-	-	-	-	745	745	414 724	433 658	455 360
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		5 140 213	-	-	-	-	-	86 494	86 494	5 226 707	5 569 083	6 006 974
Surplus/(Deficit)		162 298	-	-	-	-	-	(147 362)	(147 362)	14 937	(3 193)	4 736
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		708 358	-	-	-	-	-	(33 800)	(33 800)	674 558	644 576	799 694
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		870 656	-	-	-	-	-	(181 162)	(181 162)	689 495	641 383	804 430
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		870 656	-	-	-	-	-	(181 162)	(181 162)	689 495	641 383	804 430
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		870 656	-	-	-	-	-	(181 162)	(181 162)	689 495	641 383	804 430
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1	870 656	-	-	-	-	-	(181 162)	(181 162)	689 495	641 383	804 430

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2025/26	2026/27
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
R thousands													
Capital expenditure - Vote													
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2												
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2												
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		1 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 197	1 331	3 040	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		305 529	-	-	-	-	-	12 356	12 356	317 885	292 806	393 935	
Vote 4 - Energy services		55 155	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	56 855	47 288	31 608	
Vote 5 - Community Services		102 407	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 407	117 333	129 308	
Vote 6 - Public safety		23 612	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 612	30 687	40 647	
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		36 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 625	21 707	33 775	
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		17 539	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 539	20 567	22 020	
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		278 079	-	-	-	-	-	(30 000)	(30 000)	248 079	173 471	195 971	
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	609	609	609	-	-	
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		820 142	-	-	-	-	-	(15 335)	(15 335)	804 807	705 190	850 305	
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		820 142	-	-	-	-	-	(15 335)	(15 335)	804 807	705 190	850 305	
Capital Expenditure - Functional													
Governance and administration		38 135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 135	22 956	38 235	
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration		38 135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 135	22 956	38 235	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		94 763	-	-	-	-	-	609	609	95 371	106 520	116 494	
Community and social services		21 985	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 985	29 818	26 687	
Sport and recreation		72 778	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 778	76 652	89 707	
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	100	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	609	609	609	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		298 618	-	-	-	-	-	(30 000)	(30 000)	268 618	195 739	232 272	
Planning and development		17 539	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 539	20 567	22 020	
Road transport		281 079	-	-	-	-	-	(30 000)	(30 000)	251 079	175 171	210 251	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		388 626	-	-	-	-	-	14 056	14 056	402 682	379 975	463 304	
Energy sources		55 155	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	56 855	47 288	31 608	
Water management		246 872	-	-	-	-	-	12 356	12 356	259 229	157 203	170 064	
Waste water management		58 657	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 657	135 604	223 871	
Waste management		27 942	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 942	39 881	37 761	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	820 142	-	-	-	-	-	(15 335)	(15 335)	804 807	705 190	850 305	
Funded by:													
National Government		615 963	-	-	-	-	-	(30 000)	(30 000)	585 963	560 501	695 386	
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	609	609	609	-	-	
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	4	615 963	-	-	-	-	-	(29 391)	(29 391)	586 572	560 501	695 386	
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds		204 178	-	-	-	-	-	14 056	14 056	218 235	144 689	154 918	
Total Capital Funding		820 142	-	-	-	-	-	(15 335)	(15 335)	804 807	705 190	850 305	

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2023/07/27

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office												
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)												
1.2 - Legislative support												
1.3 - Legal services												
1.4 - Integrated development plan												
1.5 - Communications and marketing												
1.6 - Project management unit												
1.7 - Performance management unit												
1.8 - Cluster office												
1.9 - Executive support												
1.10 -												
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office												
2.1 - Council												
2.2 - Municipal manager												
2.3 - Risk management												
2.4 - Internal audit												
2.5 -												
2.6 -												
2.7 -												
2.8 -												
2.9 -												
2.10 -												
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation												
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin												
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance												
3.3 - Operations and waste water												
3.4 - Quality monitoring services												
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema												
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema												
3.7 - Infrastructure development												
3.8 -												
3.9 -												
3.10 -												
Vote 4 - Energy services												
4.1 - Energy services admin												
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration												
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV												
4.4 - Energy services 11KV												
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development												
4.6 -												
4.7 -												
4.8 -												
4.9 -												
4.10 -												
Vote 5 - Community Services												
5.1 - Directorate community services												
5.2 - Sport and recreation												
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance												
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)												
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)												
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)												
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)												
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)												
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)												
5.10 - Other Community Services												
Vote 6 - Public safety												
6.1 - Public safety administration												
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration												
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)												
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence t												
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)												
6.6 - Disaster management administration												
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)												
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)												
6.9 - Security services												
6.10 - Other Community Development												
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services												
7.1 - Community and shared services												
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technolog												
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)												
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develo												
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and develop												
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)												
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)												
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)												
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)												
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services												
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development												
8.1 - Directorate planning and development												
8.2 - Property management												
8.3 - City and regional planning												
8.4 - Corporate Gio information												
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)												
8.6 - Economic development and tourism												
8.7 - Local Economic Development												
8.8 - Investment Promotion												
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)												
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development												

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2023/07/27

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Transport services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and mo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imp		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		1 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 197	1 331	3 040
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	2 000
1.2 - Legislative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		1 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 197	1 281	1 040
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2023/07/27

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		305 529	-	-	-	-	-	12 356	12 356	317 885	292 806	393 935	
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.3 - Operations and waste water		58 657	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 657	135 604	223 871	
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		9 261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 261	540	359	
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.7 - Infrastructure development		237 611	-	-	-	-	-	12 356	12 356	249 968	156 663	169 705	
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Energy services		55 155	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	56 855	47 288	31 608	
4.1 - Energy services admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		19 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 455	31 478	28 108	
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		35 701	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	37 401	15 809	3 500	
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - Community Services		102 407	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 407	117 333	129 308	
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.2 - Sport and recreation		67 278	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 278	72 302	82 195	
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		5 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 500	4 350	7 512	
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		1 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 687	700	1 840	
5.10 - Other Community Services		27 942	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 942	39 981	37 761	
Vote 6 - Public safety		23 612	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 612	30 687	40 647	
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	1 350	7 580	
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	100	
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	4 600	
6.6 - Disaster management administration		19 101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 101	27 737	23 807	
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	100	
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.10 - Other Community Development		1 511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 511	1 250	4 460	
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		36 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 625	21 707	33 775	
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technolog		4 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 372	4 290	5 197	
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and develop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		32 252	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 252	17 417	28 578	
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		17 539	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 539	20 567	22 020	
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.3 - City and regional planning		17 539	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 539	20 567	22 020	
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.5 - Asset management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		278 079	-	-	-	-	-	(30 000)	(30 000)	248 079	173 471	195 971	

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2023/07/27

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
10.1 - Transport services		100 145	-	-	-	-	-	(24 413)	(24 413)	75 732	68 612	81 119
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and mor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		173 090	-	-	-	-	-	(5 587)	(5 587)	167 504	99 716	113 352
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		4 843	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 843	5 143	1 500
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	609	609	609	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imp		-	-	-	-	-	-	609	609	609	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		820 142	-	-	-	-	-	(15 335)	(15 335)	804 807	705 190	850 305
Total Capital Expenditure		820 142	-	-	-	-	-	(15 335)	(15 335)	804 807	705 190	850 305

Choose name from list - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		203 646	-	-	-	-	-	4 230	4 230	207 877	258 712	311 397
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	668 167	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	668 167	868 575	908 767
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	355 905	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	355 905	359 849	364 083
Current portion of non-current receivables	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		98 924	-	-	-	-	-	29 825	29 825	128 750	103 410	109 033
VAT		520 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	520 008	963 585	1 459 403
Other current assets		168 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	168 007	183 463	200 547
Total current assets		2 014 658	-	-	-	-	-	34 056	34 056	2 048 714	2 737 595	3 353 229
Non current assets												
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		994 131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	994 131	994 131	994 131
Property, plant and equipment	3	15 112 651	-	-	-	-	-	(15 552)	(15 552)	15 097 099	15 359 247	15 785 138
Biological assets		24 274	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 274	24 274	24 274
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		21 868	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 868	21 868	21 868
Intangible assets		35 044	-	-	-	-	-	217	217	35 262	34 992	34 938
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Total non current assets		16 187 969	-	-	-	-	-	(15 335)	(15 335)	16 172 634	16 434 513	16 860 350
TOTAL ASSETS		18 202 627	-	-	-	-	-	18 721	18 721	18 221 348	19 172 108	20 213 579
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		27 778	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 778	31 078	34 526
Consumer deposits		66 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 794	66 794	66 794
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		660 656	-	-	-	-	-	29 825	29 825	690 482	648 614	717 044
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		26 296	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	26 296	26 820	27 344
Provisions		117 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 275	117 425	117 582
VAT		515 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	515 626	963 330	1 463 967
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		1 414 425	-	-	-	-	-	29 825	29 825	1 444 251	1 854 061	2 427 257
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	319 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	319 910	288 832	254 306
Provisions	1	407 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	407 514	409 726	413 076
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		214 847	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	214 847	214 847	214 847
Total non current liabilities		727 424	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	727 424	698 558	667 382
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2 141 850	-	-	-	-	-	29 825	29 825	2 171 675	2 552 619	3 094 639
NET ASSETS	2	16 060 778	-	-	-	-	-	(11 105)	(11 105)	16 049 673	16 619 489	17 118 940
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		5 818 424	-	-	-	-	-	(181 162)	(181 162)	5 637 262	6 208 616	6 689 612
Funds and Reserves		10 242 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 242 354	10 242 354	10 242 354
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		16 060 778	-	-	-	-	-	(181 162)	(181 162)	15 879 616	16 450 970	16 931 965

Choose name from list - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.		Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		557 771	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	557 771	580 082	609 086
Service charges		2 325 651	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 325 651	2 596 687	2 903 691
Other revenue		257 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	257 354	249 858	273 176
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	1 666 130	-	-	-	-	-	34 500	34 500	1 700 630	1 744 744	1 802 510
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	708 358	-	-	-	-	-	(33 800)	(33 800)	674 558	644 576	799 694
Interest		37 399	-	-	-	-	-	98 308	98 308	135 707	39 269	41 625
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(4 774 243)	-	-	-	-	-	(51 994)	(51 994)	(4 826 237)	(5 143 165)	(5 547 134)
Finance charges		(40 588)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(40 588)	42 658	44 791
Transfers and Subsidies	1	(9 956)	-	-	-	-	-	(34 500)	(34 500)	(44 456)	(9 956)	(9 956)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		727 875	-	-	-	-	-	12 514	12 514	740 389	744 752	917 483
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		(779 135)	-	-	-	-	-	15 335	15 335	(763 800)	(669 930)	(807 789)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(779 130)	-	-	-	-	-	15 335	15 335	(763 795)	(669 926)	(807 784)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(27 778)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(27 778)	(31 078)	(34 526)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(27 778)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(27 778)	(31 078)	(34 526)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(79 033)	-	-	-	-	-	27 849	27 849	(51 184)	43 748	75 172
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	184 371	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	184 371	197 056	216 390
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	105 338	-	-	-	-	-	27 849	27 849	133 187	240 805	291 562

Choose name from list - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	105 338	-	-	-	-	-	27 849	27 849	133 187	240 805	291 562
Other current investments > 90 days		98 308	-	-	-	-	-	(23 619)	(23 619)	74 689	17 908	19 835
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		203 646	-	-	-	-	-	4 230	4 230	207 877	258 712	311 397
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		25 772	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	25 772	25 772	25 772
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		(4 383)	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	(4 383)	(255)	4 563
Other working capital requirements	2	(268 113)	-	-	-	-	-	(18 138)	(18 138)	(286 251)	(508 069)	(482 806)
Other provisions		117 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 275	117 425	117 582
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		(129 449)	-	-	-	-	-	(18 138)	(18 138)	(147 587)	(365 127)	(334 889)
Surplus(shortfall)		333 095	-	-	-	-	-	22 368	22 368	355 463	623 839	646 286

Choose name from list - Table B9 Asset Management - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	646 031	-	-	-	-	-	(17 376)	(17 376)	628 656	565 020	703 398
Roads Infrastructure		77 366	-	-	-	-	-	1 128	1 128	78 494	50 330	51 191
Storm water Infrastructure		17 842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 842	4 632	-
Electrical Infrastructure		52 533	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	54 233	47 288	30 108
Water Supply Infrastructure		225 743	-	-	-	-	-	(1 700)	(1 700)	224 043	131 134	142 606
Sanitation Infrastructure		55 222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 222	135 225	222 182
Solid Waste Infrastructure		20 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 442	33 035	34 561
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		958	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	958	899	1 200
Infrastructure		450 106	-	-	-	-	-	1 128	1 128	451 234	402 542	481 848
Community Facilities		63 799	-	-	-	-	-	(7 000)	(7 000)	56 799	42 897	59 478
Sport and Recreation Facilities		43 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 214	49 485	47 939
Community Assets		107 013	-	-	-	-	-	(7 000)	(7 000)	100 013	92 382	107 417
Heritage Assets		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
Revenue Generating		17 539	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 539	19 634	35 346
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	934	457
Investment properties		17 539	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 539	20 567	35 803
Operational Buildings		461	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	2 261	1 502	6 991
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	461	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	2 261	1 502	6 991
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	217	217	217	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	217	217	217	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 006	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 006	1 597	1 813
Furniture and Office Equipment		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	750	816
Machinery and Equipment		16 550	-	-	-	-	-	391	391	16 941	14 700	18 570
Transport Assets		51 807	-	-	-	-	-	(13 913)	(13 913)	37 894	30 980	50 140
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	74 733	-	-	-	-	-	(5 587)	(5 587)	69 146	69 121	68 214
Roads Infrastructure		45 048	-	-	-	-	-	(5 587)	(5 587)	39 461	26 652	29 457
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		7 609	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 609	19 465	20 435
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		52 657	-	-	-	-	-	(5 587)	(5 587)	47 070	46 117	49 891
Community Facilities		10 435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 435	13 043	7 602
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 855	3 850	6 112
Community Assets		12 290	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 290	16 893	13 714
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		9 787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 787	6 111	4 609
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	9 787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 787	6 111	4 609
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 500)	(3 500)	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	99 377	-	-	-	-	-	7 628	7 628	107 005	71 049	78 692
Roads Infrastructure		51 734	-	-	-	-	-	(3 500)	(3 500)	48 234	38 611	40 880
Storm water Infrastructure		11 341	-	-	-	-	-	(1 128)	(1 128)	10 213	7 021	1 400
Electrical Infrastructure		2 622	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 622	-	1 500
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 085	6 604	7 024

Choose name from list - Table B9 Asset Management - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 435	-	-	-	-	-	14 056	14 056	17 491	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 408	1 794	2 183
Infrastructure		76 625	-	-	-	-	-	9 428	9 428	86 053	54 030	52 987
Community Facilities		13 913	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 913	13 163	20 699
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	2 000	3 100
Community Assets		18 913	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 913	15 163	23 799
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		3 839	-	-	-	-	-	(1 800)	(1 800)	2 039	1 856	1 906
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	3 839	-	-	-	-	-	(1 800)	(1 800)	2 039	1 856	1 906
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	820 142	-	-	-	-	-	(15 335)	(15 335)	804 807	705 190	850 305
Roads Infrastructure		174 147	-	-	-	-	-	(7 958)	(7 958)	166 189	115 593	121 528
Storm water Infrastructure		29 183	-	-	-	-	-	(1 128)	(1 128)	28 055	11 653	1 400
Electrical Infrastructure		55 155	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	56 855	47 288	31 608
Water Supply Infrastructure		239 437	-	-	-	-	-	(1 700)	(1 700)	237 737	157 203	170 064
Sanitation Infrastructure		58 657	-	-	-	-	-	14 056	14 056	72 713	135 225	222 182
Solid Waste Infrastructure		20 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 442	33 035	34 561
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 366	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 366	2 693	3 383
Infrastructure		579 388	-	-	-	-	-	4 969	4 969	584 357	502 689	584 726
Community Facilities		88 147	-	-	-	-	-	(7 000)	(7 000)	81 147	69 103	87 779
Sport and Recreation Facilities		50 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 069	55 335	57 151
Community Assets		138 216	-	-	-	-	-	(7 000)	(7 000)	131 216	124 438	144 931
Heritage Assets		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
Revenue Generating		17 539	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 539	19 634	35 346
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	934	457
Investment properties		17 539	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 539	20 567	35 803
Operational Buildings		14 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 086	9 469	13 506
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		14 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 086	9 469	13 506
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	217	217	217	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	217	217	217	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 006	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 006	1 597	1 813
Furniture and Office Equipment		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	750	816
Machinery and Equipment		16 550	-	-	-	-	-	391	391	16 941	14 700	18 570
Transport Assets		51 807	-	-	-	-	-	(13 913)	(13 913)	37 894	30 980	50 140
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	820 142	-	-	-	-	-	(15 335)	(15 335)	804 807	705 190	850 305
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	13 154 561	-	-	-	-	-	(13 304)	(13 304)	13 141 257	12 777 372	12 460 238
Roads Infrastructure		3 792 823	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 792 823	3 594 636	3 375 011
Storm water Infrastructure		1 324 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 324 026	1 312 461	1 300 317
Electrical Infrastructure		444 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	444 846	430 427	415 287
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 065 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 065 038	2 066 204	2 064 525
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 060 985	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 060 985	1 050 800	1 040 105
Solid Waste Infrastructure		22 913	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 913	(18 193)	(74 472)
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		19 702	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 702	18 740	17 729
Infrastructure		8 730 333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 730 333	8 455 074	8 138 503

Choose name from list - Table B9 Asset Management - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	2025/26	2026/27
R thousands												
Community Assets		2 291 198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 291 198	2 213 956	2 186 885
Heritage Assets		21 868	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 868	21 868	21 868
Investment properties		994 131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	994 131	994 131	994 131
Other Assets		424 564	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	424 564	423 354	421 974
Biological or Cultivated Assets		24 274	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 274	24 274	24 274
Intangible Assets		35 044	-	-	-	-	-	217	217	35 262	34 992	34 938
Computer Equipment		12 929	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 929	11 062	9 867
Furniture and Office Equipment		(3 733)	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	(3 733)	(14 392)	(25 295)
Machinery and Equipment		77 099	-	-	-	-	-	391	391	77 490	83 186	112 229
Transport Assets		195 348	-	-	-	-	-	(13 913)	(13 913)	181 435	178 361	189 360
Land		351 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	351 505	351 505	351 505
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	13 154 561	-	-	-	-	-	(13 304)	(13 304)	13 141 257	12 777 372	12 460 238
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		386 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	386 920	453 359	497 571
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	788 841	-	-	-	-	-	(6 052)	(6 052)	782 788	848 910	891 953
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		103 984	-	-	-	-	-	(4 839)	(4 839)	99 145	113 918	116 215
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		158 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	158 038	172 897	182 047
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		203 732	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	201 732	217 218	233 572
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		16 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 763	17 618	18 499
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		81 064	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 064	90 198	94 708
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		563 581	-	-	-	-	-	(6 839)	(6 839)	556 743	611 850	645 042
Community Facilities		23 603	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	(2)	23 600	24 806	26 047
Sport and Recreation Facilities		39 424	-	-	-	-	-	2 471	2 471	41 895	41 612	43 880
Community Assets		63 027	-	-	-	-	-	2 468	2 468	65 495	66 418	69 927
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		51 392	-	-	-	-	-	(1 019)	(1 019)	50 373	55 222	58 149
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		51 392	-	-	-	-	-	(1 019)	(1 019)	50 373	55 222	58 149
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		10 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 859	11 413	11 984
Intangible Assets		10 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 859	11 413	11 984
Computer Equipment		7 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 383	7 760	9 148
Furniture and Office Equipment		16 742	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 742	17 596	18 476
Machinery and Equipment		502	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	502	527	554
Transport Assets		75 355	-	-	-	-	-	(663)	(663)	74 692	78 124	78 674
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		1 175 761	-	-	-	-	-	(6 052)	(6 052)	1 169 708	1 302 269	1 389 523
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		21.2%	0.0%							21.9%	19.9%	17.3%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		45.0%	0.0%							45.5%	30.9%	29.5%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		6.0%	0.0%							6.0%	6.6%	7.2%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		7.3%	0.0%							7.3%	7.7%	8.3%

Choose name from list - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		80 808							-	80 808	84 848	89 939
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		152 715							-	152 715	160 351	169 972
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	13 276							-	13 276	13 940	14 776
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		60 632							-	60 632	63 664	67 484
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		307 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	307 432	322 803	342 171
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	124 223							-	124 223	130 434	138 260
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	7 277							-	7 277	7 641	8 099
No water supply		2 030							-	2 030	2 132	2 260
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		133 530	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133 530	140 207	148 619
Total number of households	5	440 962	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	440 962	463 010	490 790
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		109 590							-	109 590	115 069	120 822
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		6 419							-	6 419	6 740	7 077
Chemical toilet		1 791							-	1 791	1 880	1 974
Pit toilet (ventilated)		43 096							-	43 096	45 250	47 513
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		27 356							-	27 356	28 724	30 160
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		188 251	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	188 251	197 664	207 547
Bucket toilet		300							-	300	314	330
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		4 512							-	4 512	4 737	4 974
No toilet provisions		4 811							-	4 811	5 052	5 305
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		9 623	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 623	10 104	10 609
Total number of households	5	197 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	197 874	207 768	218 156
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		290 090							-	290 090	304 595	322 870
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		10 319							-	10 319	10 835	11 485
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		300 409	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 409	315 429	334 355
Electricity (< min.service level)									-			
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									-			
Other energy sources		7 022							-	7 022	7 374	7 816
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		7 022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 022	7 374	7 816
Total number of households	5	307 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	307 432	322 803	342 171
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)									-			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									-			
Removed less frequently than once a week									-			
Using communal refuse dump									-			
Using own refuse dump									-			
Other rubbish disposal									-			
No rubbish disposal									-			
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>									-			
Total number of households	5											
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		20							-	20	22	24
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		20							-	20	21	22
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)									-			
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		20							-	20	21	22
Informal Settlements									-			
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		56 070							-	56 070	61 677	67 845
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		21 588							-	21 588	22 884	24 257
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		74 300							-	74 300	83 959	94 874
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		18 099							-	18 099	19 185	20 336
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		39 687							-	39 687	42 068	44 592
Total cost of FBS provided		209 744							-	209 744	229 772	251 903
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)									-			
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									-			
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									-			
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									-			
Electricity (kw per household per month)									-			
Refuse (average litres per week)									-			
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)									-			
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(56 070)							-			
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		(21 588)							-			
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(74 300)							-			
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		(18 099)							-			
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									-			
Housing - top structure subsidies	6								-			
Other									-			
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		(170 057)							-	340 114	(187 704)	(207 311)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2024/25										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjus.	Adjus.	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	
R thousands													
REVENUE ITEMS													
Non-exchange revenue by source													
Property rates													
Total Property Rates		641 116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	641 116	666 760	700 098	
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Property Rates		641 116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	641 116	666 760	700 098	
Exchange revenue service charges													
Service charges - Electricity													
Total Service charges - Electricity		1 984 455	-	-	-	-	74 300	74 300	2 058 755	2 158 475	2 439 076		
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(74 300)	-	-	-	-	-	148 600	148 600	74 300	(83 959)	(94 874)	
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		74 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 300	83 959	94 874		
Net Service charges - Electricity		1 984 455	-	-	-	-	(74 300)	(74 300)	1 910 155	2 158 475	2 439 076		
Service charges - Water													
Total Service charges - water		382 411	-	-	-	-	56 070	56 070	438 481	358 976	394 873		
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(56 070)	-	-	-	-	-	112 140	112 140	56 070	(61 677)	(67 845)	
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		56 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 070	61 677	67 845		
Net Service charges - Water		382 411	-	-	-	-	(56 070)	(56 070)	326 341	358 976	394 873		
Service charges - Waste Water Management													
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		156 158	-	-	-	-	21 588	21 588	177 746	141 082	149 547		
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		(21 588)	-	-	-	-	-	43 176	43 176	21 588	(22 884)	(24 257)	
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		21 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 588	22 884	24 257		
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		156 158	-	-	-	-	(21 588)	(21 588)	134 570	141 082	149 547		
Service charges - Waste Management													
Total refuse removal revenue		150 139	-	-	-	-	18 099	18 099	168 237	157 646	167 104		
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		(18 099)	-	-	-	-	-	36 198	18 099	(19 185)	(20 336)		
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		18 099	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 099	19 185	20 336		
Service charges - Waste Management		150 139	-	-	-	-	(18 099)	(18 099)	132 040	157 646	167 104		
EXPENDITURE ITEMS													
Employee related costs													
Basic Salaries and Wages		807 870	-	-	-	-	(3 386)	(3 386)	804 484	842 987	901 577		
Pension and UIF Contributions		186 289	-	-	-	-	3 098	3 098	189 387	196 714	207 539		
Medical Aid Contributions		56 394	-	-	-	-	42	42	56 437	59 550	62 823		
Overtime		57 280	-	-	-	-	-	57 280	60 430	63 754			
Performance Bonus		86 437	-	-	-	-	-	86 437	91 280	96 299			
Motor Vehicle Allowance		80 105	-	-	-	-	580	580	80 685	84 582	89 226		
Cellphone Allowance		145	-	-	-	-	-	145	153	161			
Housing Allowances		11 528	-	-	-	-	322	322	11 850	12 171	12 838		
Other benefits and allowances		8 302	-	-	-	-	3 861	3 861	12 163	8 767	9 249		
Payments in lieu of leave		20 360	-	-	-	-	-	20 360	21 499	22 681			
Long service awards		10 349	-	-	-	-	-	10 349	10 928	11 529			
Post-retirement benefit obligations		6 500	-	-	-	-	-	6 500	6 864	7 242			
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Scaroty		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Acting and post related allowance		9 589	-	-	-	-	94	94	9 682	10 125	10 681		
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
sub-total		1 341 147	-	-	-	-	4 610	4 610	1 345 757	1 406 049	1 495 599		
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Employee related costs		1 341 147	-	-	-	-	4 610	4 610	1 345 757	1 406 049	1 495 599		
Depreciation and amortisation													
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		386 871	-	-	-	-	-	-	386 871	453 307	497 516		
Lease amortisation		49	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	52	54		
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Depreciation and amortisation		386 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	386 920	453 359	497 571		
Bulk purchases													
Electricity Bulk Purchases		1 303 666	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 303 666	1 473 143	1 664 651		
Total bulk purchases		1 303 666	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 303 666	1 473 143	1 664 651		
Transfers and grants													
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Contracted services													
Outsourced Services		373 773	-	-	-	-	(18 091)	(18 091)	355 682	385 396	406 450		
Consultants and Professional Services		331 862	-	-	-	-	64 730	64 730	396 592	347 078	364 506		
Contractors		272 773	-	-	-	-	-	-	272 773	300 133	314 330		
Total contracted services		978 409	-	-	-	-	46 638	46 638	1 025 047	1 032 607	1 085 286		
Operational Costs													
Collection costs		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0		
Contributions to 'other' provisions		143	-	-	-	-	-	-	143	150	157		
Audit fees		16 864	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 864	18 804	20 745		
Other Operational Costs		396 972	-	-	-	-	745	745	397 718	414 703	434 458		
Total Other Operational Costs		413 979	-	-	-	-	745	745	414 724	433 658	455 360		
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item													
Employee related costs		289 206	-	-	-	-	-	-	289 206	303 321	320 054		
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		289 206	-	-	-	-	-	-	289 206	303 321	320 054		
Contracted Services		289 206	-	-	-	-	-	-	289 206	303 321	320 054		
Other Expenditure		289 206	-	-	-	-	-	-	289 206	303 321	320 054		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure		1 156 824	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 156 824	1 213 286	1 280 217		
Inventory Consumed													
Inventory Consumed - Water		220 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	220 442	231 685	243 269		
Inventory Consumed - Other		108 071	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	108 071	131 535	138 110		
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		328 513	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	328 513	363 220	381 379		

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
A	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11				
R thousands		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
ASSETS												
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions												
Electricity		1 009 786	-	-	-	-	(9 000)	(9 000)	1 000 786	1 744 417	2 570 143	
Water		(209 942)	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(209 942)	(631 065)	(1 298 579)	
Waste		206 990	-	-	-	-	(109)	(109)	206 881	216 090	225 947	
Waste Water		177 149	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	177 149	187 070	197 799	
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		283 241	-	-	-	-	9 109	9 109	292 350	287 380	291 846	
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		1 467 224	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 467 224	1 803 892	1 987 157	
Less: Impairment for debt	1	(799 057)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(799 057)	(935 317)	(1 078 390)	
Impairment for Electricity		(95 935)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(95 935)	(196 762)	(302 631)	
Impairment for Water		(18 487)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18 487)	(37 917)	(58 318)	
Impairment for Waste		(7 464)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 464)	(15 308)	(23 544)	
Impairment for Waste Water		(7 763)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 763)	(15 922)	(24 488)	
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(669 409)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(669 409)	(669 409)	(669 409)	
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		668 167	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	668 167	868 575	908 767	
Receivables from non-exchange transactions												
Property rates		605 024	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	605 024	642 574	682 033	
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(259 111)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(259 111)	(293 583)	(329 778)	
Net Property rates		345 913	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	345 913	348 991	352 255	
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		176 822	-	-	-	-	-	-	176 822	177 689	178 658	
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(166 831)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(166 831)	(166 831)	(166 831)	
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		9 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 992	10 858	11 827	
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		355 905	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	355 905	359 849	364 083	
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		455	-	-	-	-	-	-	455	455	455	
System Input Volume		220 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	220 442	231 685	243 269	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases		220 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	220 442	231 685	243 269	
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Authorised Consumption	12	(220 442)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(220 442)	(231 685)	(243 269)	
Billed Authorised Consumption		(220 442)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(220 442)	(231 685)	(243 269)	
Billed Metered Consumption		(220 442)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(220 442)	(231 685)	(243 269)	
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Water		(220 442)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(220 442)	(231 685)	(243 269)	
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unbilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing Balance Water		455	-	-	-	-	-	-	455	455	455	
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		157 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	157 208	157 208	157 208	
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	70 579	70 579	70 579	-	-	
Issues	13	(11 215)	-	-	-	-	(29 281)	(29 281)	(40 496)	(11 786)	(12 374)	
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		145 993	-	-	-	-	41 299	41 299	187 291	145 422	144 834	
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		(3 964)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 964)	(3 964)	(3 964)	
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	739	739	739	-	-	
Issues	13	(739)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(739)	(776)	(815)	
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		(4 702)	-	-	-	-	739	739	(3 964)	(4 740)	(4 779)	

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
R thousands												
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance		48 032	-	-	-	-	(108 071)	(108 071)	(60 039)	75 982	88 179	
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	66 579	66 579	66 579	-	-	
Issues	13	(96 117)	-	-	-	-	29 281	29 281	(66 836)	(118 973)	(124 920)	
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		(48 085)	-	-	-	-	(12 212)	(12 212)	(60 297)	(42 991)	(36 741)	
Work-in-progress												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Stock												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land												
Opening Balance		5 262	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 262	5 262	5 262	
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing Balance - Land		5 262	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 262	5 262	5 262	
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		98 924	-	-	-	-	29 825	29 825	128 750	103 410	109 033	
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		37 053 157	-	-	-	-	(15 552)	(15 552)	37 037 605	37 753 060	38 629 762	
Leases recognised as PPE	2	33 598	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 598	33 598	33 598	
Less: Accumulated depreciation		21 974 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 974 104	22 427 411	22 878 221	
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	15 112 651	-	-	-	-	(15 552)	(15 552)	15 097 099	15 359 247	15 785 138	
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Current portion of long-term liabilities		27 778	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 778	31 078	34 526	
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		27 778	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 778	31 078	34 526	
Trade and other payables												
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		660 656	-	-	-	-	29 825	29 825	690 482	648 614	717 044	
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants		25 772	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	25 772	25 772	25 772	
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		524	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	524	1 048	1 572	
VAT		515 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	515 626	963 330	1 463 967	
Total Trade and other payables	1	1 202 578	-	-	-	-	29 825	29 825	1 232 403	1 638 764	2 208 355	
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Borrowing	3	319 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	319 910	288 832	254 306	
Other financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		319 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	319 910	288 832	254 306	
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		214 847	-	-	-	-	-	-	214 847	214 847	214 847	
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		118 385	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 385	120 597	123 947	
Other		74 282	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 282	74 282	74 282	
Total Provisions - non current		407 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	407 514	409 726	413 076	
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		4 947 768	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 947 768	5 567 233	5 885 182	
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Restated balance		4 947 768	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 947 768	5 567 233	5 885 182	
Surplus/(Deficit)		870 656	-	-	-	-	(181 162)	(181 162)	689 495	641 383	804 430	
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	5 818 424	-	-	-	-	(181 162)	(181 162)	5 637 262	6 208 616	6 689 612	
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 4 A1	Accum. Funds 5 B	Multi-year capital 6 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 7 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		10 242 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 242 354	10 242 354	10 242 354
Total Reserves	2	10 242 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 242 354	10 242 354	10 242 354
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	16 060 778	-	-	-	-	-	(181 162)	(181 162)	15 879 616	16 450 970	16 931 965

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 2023/07/27

Description	Unit of measurement	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Vote 2 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Vote 3 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
And so on for the rest of the Votes												
										-	-	-

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
4. Total target adjustments $G = B + C + D + E + F$
5. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$
6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 2023/07/27

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25			Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				3.7%	0.0%	3.6%	3.6%	3.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				3.1%	0.0%	3.1%	2.8%	2.5%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				142.4%	0.0%	141.9%	147.7%	138.1%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors				142.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				0.4	0.0	0.4	0.3	0.3
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				49.7%	0.0%	50.9%	59.1%	63.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					1141.6%	0.0%	925.3%	680.5%	757.4%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital				25.3%	0.0%	25.7%	25.3%	24.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital				14.9%	0.0%	14.9%	15.3%	14.8%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				9.3%	0.0%	9.4%	9.6%	9.3%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				2627.5%	0.0%	2597.3%	2603.4%	2811.9%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual				12.6%	0.0%	12.7%	15.6%	15.1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days

Debtors > 12 months recovered

Monthly fixed operational expenditure

Fixed operational expenditure % assumption

Own capex

Borrowing

Debtors > 90 days					
Debtors > 12 months recovered					
Monthly fixed operational expenditure					
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex					
Borrowing					

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 2023/07/27

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2021/22		2022/23		2023/24		2024/25		#NAME?
						Outcome	Original Budget							
Demographics														
Population		Stats SA Estimates	508	562	629	860	870	885	908 137					
Females aged 5 - 14		Stats SA Estimates	47		58	85	85	86	96 32					
Males aged 5 - 14		Stats SA Estimates	48		50	84	84	85	95 72					
Females aged 15 - 34		Stats SA Estimates	100		123	167	170	178	190 665					
Males aged 15 - 34		Stats SA Estimates	100		122	178	181	178	202 827					
Unemployment		Stats SA Estimates	211		74	65,254	75	76	85 681					
Monthly Household Income (no. of households)	1, 12													
None		Stats SA	21 465		24 585	24 585	24 585	25 630	26 475					
R1 - R1 600		Stats SA	7 473		8 551	8 551	8 551	8 984	9 208					
R1 601 - R3 200		Stats SA	13 234		15 051	15 051	15 051	15 813	16 208					
R3 201 - R6 400		Stats SA	30 048		34 367	34 367	34 367	36 107	37 010					
R6 401 - R12 800		Stats SA	30 671		35 053	35 053	35 053	38 828	37 748					
R12 801 - R25 600		Stats SA	18 216		20 794	20 794	20 794	21 847	22 393					
R25 601 - R51 200		Stats SA	12 611		14 454	14 454	14 454	15 166	15 565					
R51 201 - R102 400		Stats SA	11 210		12 900	12 900	12 900	13 553	13 892					
R102 401 - R204 800		Stats SA	7 162		8 201	8 201	8 201	8 616	8 832					
R204 801 - R409 600		Stats SA	2 491		2 834	2 834	2 834	2 977	3 052					
R409 601 - R819 200		Stats SA	833		681	681	681	726	744					
> R819 200		Stats SA	467		510	510	510	536	549					
Poverty profiles (no. of households)														
< R2 060 per household per month	13													
Insert description	2													
Household demographics (000)														
Number of people in municipal area			508 277		629	860	870	885	908					
Number of poor people in municipal area														
Number of households in municipal area			124 978		130	157	178	182	255					
Number of poor households in municipal area									161					
Definition of poor household (R per month)									4 630					
Housing statistics														
Formal	3		99 107		110 285	135 688	138 402	141 170	229 373					
Informal			25 871		20 076	20 878	21 296	21 721	25 980					
Total number of households			124 978		130 361	156 566	159 697	162 891	255 353					
Dwellings provided by municipality	4													
Dwellings provided by province/s	5													
Dwellings provided by private sector	5													
Total new housing dwellings														
Economic	6													
Inflation/Inflation outlook (CPIX)														
Interest rate - borrowing														
Interest rate - investment														
Remuneration increases														
Consumption growth (electricity)														
Consumption growth (water)														
Collection rates	7													
Property tax/service charges														
Rental of facilities & equipment														
Interest - external investments														
Interest - debtors														
Revenue from agency services														

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25		#NAME?
						Original Budget	Adjusted Budget		Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
Total municipal services								
Household service targets (000)								
Water:								
Piped water inside dwelling					69 066	80 808		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					130 536	152 715		
Using public tap (at least min. service level)					11 347	13 276		

Ref.	Municipal in-house services	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25			#NAME?
					Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast		Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
10	Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	51 823	60 632	-	-	-
9	Using public tap (< min. service level)	-	-	262 762	307 432	-	-	-
10	Other water supply (< min. service level)	-	-	106 174	124 223	-	-	-
	No water supply	-	-	6 220	7 277	-	-	-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	114 128	133 530	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	376 890	440 962	-	-	-
	Sanitation/sewerage:							
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	103 386	109 590	-	-	-
	Chemical toilet	-	-	6 056	6 419	-	-	-
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	1 889	1 791	-	-	-
	Other toilet provisions (> min. service level)	-	-	40 656	43 096	-	-	-
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	25 808	27 356	-	-	-
	Bucket toilet	-	-	177 595	188 251	-	-	-
	Other toilet provisions (< min. service level)	-	-	283	300	-	-	-
	No toilet provisions	-	-	4 256	4 512	-	-	-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	4 539	4 811	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	186 614	197 874	-	-	-
	Energy:							
	Electricity (at least min. service level)	-	-	247 940	290 080	-	-	-
	Electricity - prepaid (min. service level)	-	-	8 820	10 319	-	-	-
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	256 760	300 409	-	-	-
	Electricity (< min. service level)	-	-	6 002	7 022	-	-	-
	Other energy sources	-	-	6 002	7 022	-	-	-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	262 762	307 432	-	-	-
	Refuse:							
	Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ref.	Household service metrics (000)							
	Water:							
8	Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using public tap (at least min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other water supply (at least min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	Using public tap (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	Other water supply (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sanitation/sewerage:							
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other toilet provisions (> min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other toilet provisions (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Energy:							
	Electricity (at least min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity - prepaid (min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal entity services	Ref.	Description	2021/22 Outcome	2022/23 Outcome	2023/24 Outcome	2024/25			#NAME?					
						Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27			
Municipal entity	Ref.	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
		Total number of households												
		Refuse:												
		Removed at least once a week												
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total												
		Removed less frequently than once a week												
		Using communal refuse dump												
		Using own refuse dump												
		Other rubbish disposal												
		No rubbish disposal												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total														
Total number of households														
Municipal entity	Ref.	Household service targets (000)												
		Water:												
		Piped water inside dwelling												
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)												
		Using public tap (at least min. service level)												
		Other water supply (at least min. service level)												
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total												
		Using public tap (< min. service level)												
		Other water supply (< min. service level)												
		No water supply												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total														
Total number of households														
Municipal entity	Ref.	Sanitation/sewerage:												
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)												
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)												
		Chemical toilet												
		Pit toilet (ventilated)												
		Other toilet provisions (> min. service level)												
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total												
		Bucket toilet												
		Other toilet provisions (< min. service level)												
		No toilet provisions												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total														
Total number of households														
Municipal entity	Ref.	Energy:												
		Electricity (at least min. service level)												
		Electricity - prepaid (min. service level)												
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total												
		Electricity (< min. service level)												
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
		Other energy sources												
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
		Total number of households												
		Municipal entity	Ref.	Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week														
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total														
Removed less frequently than once a week														
Using communal refuse dump														
Using own refuse dump														
Other rubbish disposal														
No rubbish disposal														
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total														
Total number of households														
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.	Household service targets (000)												
		Water:												
		Piped water inside dwelling												
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)												
		Using public tap (at least min. service level)												
		Other water supply (at least min. service level)												
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total												
		Using public tap (< min. service level)												
		Other water supply (< min. service level)												
		No water supply												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total														
Total number of households														

Refuse Removal		Other (R'000)													
List type of FES service	Ref.	Number of HH receiving this type of FES													
Total cost of FES - Sanitation for informal settlements		Number of HH receiving this type of FES													
Location of households for each type of FES		Number of HH receiving this type of FES													
		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)											21 588 219		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FES											18 099		
		Informal settlements (R '000)											20		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FES											18 099		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)											20		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FES													
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)													
		Number of HH receiving this type of FES													
		Other (R'000)													
		Number of HH receiving this type of FES													
		Total cost of FES - Refuse Removal for informal settlements											18 099 766		
													19 184 692		
													24 295 522		

References

- Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
- Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigent policy and the provision of services
- Include total of all housing units within the municipality
- Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
- Provide estimate based on bidding approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
- Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
- Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
- Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. See SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
- Based on National poverty line of R615 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	232 670	184 371	343 278	105 338	-	133 187	240 805	291 562
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	330 376	1 669 640	-	333 095	-	355 463	623 839	646 286
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)		(324 421)	(27 624)	870 656	-	-	-	-
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	8.2	7.2%	6.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.3%	4.2%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	89.7%	0.0%	94.3%	93.2%	93.3%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	36.1%	0.0%	37.9%	38.8%	39.8%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	0.0%	0.0%	99.0%	95.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a	0.0%	101.4%	93.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-21.6%	20.0%	3.6%	20.0%	23.8%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-6.1%	10.6%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	7.6%	5.5%	5.1%	6.0%	0.0%	6.0%	6.6%	7.2%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	12.0%	6.3%	3.7%	9.1%	0.0%	8.6%	9.8%	8.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target

	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue	3 568 787	-	3 398 730	3 750 172	4 133 967
Total service charge revenue - previous year				3 398 730	3 750 172
Provincial government gazetted allocations					
National government DoRA allocations					
Cash receipts from ratepayers	3 140 776	-	3 140 776	3 426 626	3 785 953
Ratepayer & Other revenue	3 499 635	-	3 329 578	3 677 563	4 057 002
Change in debtors				622 589	545 866

Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2024/25							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2025/26	2026/27
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1 661 130	-	-	-	34 500	34 500	1 695 630	1 739 744	1 797 510
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		6 117	-	-	-	-	-	6 117	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 600	7 000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		18 439	-	-	-	-	-	18 439	8 000	6 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 400	-	-	-	-	-	2 400	2 400	2 500
Integrated Urban Development Grant		135 688	-	-	-	-	-	135 688	144 881	155 181
Public Transport Network Grant		90 643	-	-	-	34 500	34 500	125 143	100 097	75 104
Equitable Share		1 407 843	-	-	-	-	-	1 407 843	1 481 766	1 551 725
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	74 689	74 689	74 689	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	74 689	74 689	74 689	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	1 666 130	-	-	-	109 189	109 189	1 775 319	1 744 744	1 802 510
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		708 358	-	-	-	(34 500)	(34 500)	673 858	644 576	799 694
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		4 765	-	-	-	-	-	4 765	4 765	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		44 984	-	-	-	-	-	44 984	32 320	42 500
Integrated Urban Development Grant		277 856	-	-	-	-	-	277 856	274 230	299 376
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		12 573	-	-	-	-	-	12 573	4 000	5 000
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		126 013	-	-	-	-	-	126 013	155 509	255 509
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		76 000	-	-	-	-	-	76 000	65 000	70 022
Public Transport Network Grant		166 167	-	-	-	(34 500)	(34 500)	131 667	108 752	127 287
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	700	700	700	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	700	700	700	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	708 358	-	-	-	(33 800)	(33 800)	674 558	644 576	799 694
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	2 374 488	-	-	-	75 389	75 389	2 449 877	2 389 320	2 602 204

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 2023/07/27

Description	2024/25							Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands									
EXPENDITURE:									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	253 287	-	-	-	34 500	34 500	287 787	257 978	245 785
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	6 117	-	-	-	-	-	6 117	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 600	7 000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	8 000	6 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 400	-	-	-	-	-	2 400	2 400	2 500
Integrated Urban Development Grant	135 688	-	-	-	-	-	135 688	144 881	155 181
Public Transport Network Grant	101 082	-	-	-	34 500	34 500	135 582	100 097	75 104
Provincial Government:	-	-	-	-	74 689	74 689	74 689	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)	-	-	-	-	74 689	74 689	74 689	-	-
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	258 287	-	-	-	109 189	109 189	367 476	262 978	250 785
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	708 358	-	-	-	(34 500)	(34 500)	673 858	644 576	799 694
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	4 765	-	-	-	-	-	4 765	4 765	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	44 984	-	-	-	-	-	44 984	32 320	42 500
Integrated Urban Development Grant	277 856	-	-	-	-	-	277 856	274 230	299 376
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	12 573	-	-	-	-	-	12 573	4 000	5 000
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	126 013	-	-	-	-	-	126 013	155 509	255 509
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	76 000	-	-	-	-	-	76 000	65 000	70 022
Public Transport Network Grant	166 167	-	-	-	(34 500)	(34 500)	131 667	108 752	127 287
Provincial Government:	-	-	-	-	700	700	700	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)	-	-	-	-	700	700	700	-	-
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	708 358	-	-	-	(33 800)	(33 800)	674 558	644 576	799 694
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	966 645	-	-	-	75 389	75 389	1 042 034	907 554	1 050 479

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2024/25							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2025/26	2026/27
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		12 112	-	-	-	-	-	12 112	12 112	12 112
Current year receipts		253 287	-	-	-	34 500	34 500	287 787	257 978	245 785
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		253 287	-	-	-	34 500	34 500	287 787	257 978	245 785
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		518 686	-	-	-	69 000	69 000	587 686	528 067	503 681
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		3 541	-	-	-	-	-	3 541	3 541	3 541
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	74 689	74 689	74 689	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	74 689	(74 689)	(74 689)	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3 541	-	-	-	149 379	149 379	152 920	3 541	3 541
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		18	-	-	-	-	-	18	18	18
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		18	-	-	-	-	-	18	18	18
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		10 000	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		258 287	-	-	-	109 189	(40 189)	218 098	262 978	250 785
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	532 245	-	-	-	218 379	218 379	750 623	541 626	517 240
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		10 101	-	-	-	-	-	10 101	10 101	10 101
Current year receipts		708 358	-	-	-	(34 500)	(34 500)	673 858	644 576	799 694
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		708 358	-	-	-	(34 500)	34 500	742 858	644 576	799 694
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 426 817	-	-	-	(69 000)	(69 000)	1 357 817	1 299 254	1 609 490
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	700	700	700	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	700	(700)	(700)	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	1 400	1 400	1 400	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		708 358	-	-	-	(33 800)	33 800	742 158	644 576	799 694
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		1 426 817	-	-	-	(67 600)	(67 600)	1 359 217	1 299 254	1 609 490
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		966 645	-	-	-	75 389	(6 389)	960 256	907 554	1 050 479
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		1 959 062	-	-	-	150 779	150 779	2 109 841	1 840 880	2 126 730

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjus.	Adjus.	Budget	Budget	Budget
		6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	2025/26	2026/27	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
<i>[insert description]</i>	1								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
<i>Polokwane Housing Association</i>	2	10 000							-	10 000		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
<i>[insert description]</i>	3								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
<i>[insert description]</i>	4								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
<i>[insert description]</i>	1								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
<i>[insert description]</i>	2								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
<i>[insert description]</i>	3								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
<i>Taxi Industry Compensation</i>	4							34 500	34 500	34 500		
<i>1000 Donation SPCA</i>		480							-	480		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		480	-	-	-	-	-	34 500	34 500	34 980	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS		10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 2023/07/27

Summary of remuneration	Ref	2024/25									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		30 535	-			-		(87)	(87)	30 448	-0.3%
Pension and UIF Contributions		4 347	-			-		-	-	4 347	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		370	-			-		87	87	456	23.5%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		7 252	-			-		-	-	7 252	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		4 499	-			-		-	-	4 499	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-			-		-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		453	-			-		-	-	453	0.0%
Sub Total - Councillors		47 455	-			-		(0)	(0)	47 455	0.0%
% increase			(0)							#####	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		16 147	-	-		-		1 646	1 646	17 793	10.2%
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 278	-	-		-		274	274	3 552	8.3%
Medical Aid Contributions		701	-	-		-		42	42	743	6.0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 748	-	-		-		380	380	4 128	10.1%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		1 113	-	-		-		188	188	1 302	16.9%
Other benefits and allowances		3	-	-		-		-	-	3	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		155	-	-		-		-	-	155	0.0%
In kind benefits		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		25 144	-	-		-		2 531	2 531	27 675	10.1%
% increase			(0)							0	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		791 723	-	-		-		(5 032)	(5 032)	786 691	-0.6%
Pension and UIF Contributions		183 011	-	-		-		2 824	2 824	185 836	1.5%
Medical Aid Contributions		55 693	-	-		-		-	-	55 693	0.0%
Overtime		57 280	-	-		-		-	-	57 280	0.0%
Performance Bonus		86 437	-	-		-		-	-	86 437	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		76 357	-	-		-		200	200	76 557	0.3%
Cellphone Allowance		145	-	-		-		-	-	145	0.0%
Housing Allowances		10 415	-	-		-		133	133	10 548	-
Other benefits and allowances		8 299	-	-		-		3 861	3 861	12 160	46.5%
Payments in lieu of leave		20 360	-	-		-		-	-	20 360	0.0%
Long service awards		10 349	-	-		-		-	-	10 349	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	6 500	-	-		-		-	-	6 500	0.0%
Entertainment		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		9 434	-	-		-		94	94	9 527	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		1 316 002	-	-		-		2 080	2 080	1 318 082	0.2%
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		1 388 602	-	-		-		4 610	4 610	1 393 212	0.3%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages											
Pension and UIF Contributions											
Medical Aid Contributions											
Overtime											
Performance Bonus											
Motor Vehicle Allowance											
Cellphone Allowance											
Housing Allowances											
Other benefits and allowances											
Board Fees											
Payments in lieu of leave											
Long service awards											
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5										
Entertainment											
Scarcity											
Acting and post related allowance											
In kind benefits											
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
% increase											

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 2023/07/27

Summary of remuneration	Ref	2024/25									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
Entertainment									-	-	
Scarcity									-	-	
Acting and post related allowance									-	-	
In kind benefits									-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
Entertainment									-	-	
Scarcity									-	-	
Acting and post related allowance									-	-	
In kind benefits									-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		1 388 602	-	-	-	-	-	4 610	4 610	1 393 212	0.3%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		1 341 147	-	-	-	-	-	4 610	4 610	1 345 757	0.3%

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 2023/07/27

R thousands	Description	Ref	2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25 Adjusted	Budget Year 2025/26 Adjusted	Budget Year 2026/27 Adjusted	
			Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted									
1 000	Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	1 446	1 446	1 446	1 446	1 446	1 446	1 446	1 446	1 446	1 446	1 446	16 926	12 133	12 817	
-	Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	3		
49 468	Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		50 789	73 625	73 625	73 625	73 625	73 625	73 625	73 625	73 625	73 625	73 625	883 502	988 654	1 158 075		
139 359	Vote 4 - Energy services		139 069	170 200	170 200	170 200	170 200	170 200	170 200	170 200	170 200	170 200	170 200	2 043 223	2 306 989	2 607 381		
16 146	Vote 5 - Community Services		15 828	19 739	19 739	19 739	19 739	19 739	19 739	19 739	19 739	19 739	19 739	236 879	262 846	265 728		
16 341	Vote 6 - Public safety		17 552	5 257	5 257	5 257	5 257	5 257	5 257	5 257	5 257	5 257	5 257	63 085	70 503	90 195		
438	Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		155	472	472	472	472	472	472	472	472	472	472	5 667	5 950	6 307		
1 413	Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		1 507	4 522	4 522	4 522	4 522	4 522	4 522	4 522	4 522	4 522	4 522	54 684	60 706	65 414		
657 145	Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		67 498	180 503	180 503	180 503	180 503	180 503	180 503	180 503	180 503	180 503	180 503	2 165 206	2 260 250	2 367 441		
26 127	Vote 10 - Transport Operations		1 922	44 874	44 874	44 874	44 874	44 874	44 874	44 874	44 874	44 874	44 874	538 488	409 583	421 446		
665	Vote 11 - Human Settlement		705	7 121	7 121	7 121	7 121	7 121	7 121	7 121	7 121	7 121	7 121	78 597	3 368	3 571		
-	Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
-	Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
-	Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
-	Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
908 102	Total Revenue by Vote		295 015	507 759	6 086 258	6 378 986	6 998 379											
6 962	Vote 1 - Chief operations office		14 849	13 782	13 782	13 782	13 782	13 782	13 782	13 782	13 782	13 782	13 782	164 952	165 973	179 825		
7 928	Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		8 945	10 311	10 311	10 311	10 311	10 311	10 311	10 311	10 311	10 311	10 311	123 458	126 466	133 075		
37 297	Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		35 475	60 291	60 291	60 291	60 291	60 291	60 291	60 291	60 291	60 291	60 291	723 730	782 999	830 333		
152 177	Vote 4 - Energy services		10 603	137 595	137 595	137 595	137 595	137 595	137 595	137 595	137 595	137 595	137 595	1 651 138	1 847 504	2 062 062		
23 552	Vote 5 - Community Services		21 812	43 070	43 070	43 070	43 070	43 070	43 070	43 070	43 070	43 070	43 070	516 405	577 168	597 790		
28 649	Vote 6 - Public safety		20 988	33 146	33 146	33 146	33 146	33 146	33 146	33 146	33 146	33 146	33 146	398 316	413 676	447 945		
13 624	Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		27 779	29 408	29 408	29 408	29 408	29 408	29 408	29 408	29 408	29 408	29 408	352 870	373 993	399 315		
7 586	Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		5 087	9 724	9 724	9 724	9 724	9 724	9 724	9 724	9 724	9 724	9 724	117 059	124 188	131 409		
39 255	Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		33 912	43 859	43 859	43 859	43 859	43 859	43 859	43 859	43 859	43 859	43 859	527 580	582 125	615 538		
19 126	Vote 10 - Transport Operations		33 911	46 891	46 891	46 891	46 891	46 891	46 891	46 891	46 891	46 891	46 891	559 463	546 720	579 870		
652	Vote 11 - Human Settlement		1 142	8 137	8 137	8 137	8 137	8 137	8 137	8 137	8 137	8 137	8 137	91 736	28 273	29 812		
-	Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
-	Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
-	Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
-	Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
336 809	Total Expenditure by Vote		214 502	436 214	5 226 707	5 569 083	6 006 974											
571 293	Surplus/ (Deficit)		80 512	71 545	71 545	71 545	71 545	71 545	71 545	71 545	71 545	71 545	71 545	859 552	809 902	991 405		

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 2023/07/27

Ref	Description - Standard classification	2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27			
		Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget												
	Revenue - Functional																		
	Governance and administration	657 705	67 663	161 068	161 068	161 068	161 068	161 068	161 068	161 068	161 068	161 068	161 068	161 068	161 068	161 068	161 068		
	Executive and council	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	Finance and administration	657 705	67 663	161 068	161 068	161 068	161 068	161 068	161 068	161 068	161 068	161 068	161 068	161 068	161 068	161 068	161 068		
	Internal audit	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	Community and public safety	1 262	1 308	11 753	11 753	11 753	11 753	11 753	11 753	11 753	11 753	11 753	11 753	11 753	11 753	11 753	11 753		
	Community and social services	195	289	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264		
	Sport and recreation	400	300	4 357	4 357	4 357	4 357	4 357	4 357	4 357	4 357	4 357	4 357	4 357	4 357	4 357	4 357		
	Public safety	1	15	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11		
	Housing	665	705	7 121	7 121	7 121	7 121	7 121	7 121	7 121	7 121	7 121	7 121	7 121	7 121	7 121	7 121		
	Health	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	Economic and environmental services	44 776	20 948	56 047	56 047	56 047	56 047	56 047	56 047	56 047	56 047	56 047	56 047	56 047	56 047	56 047	56 047		
	Planning and development	2 413	1 507	5 967	5 967	5 967	5 967	5 967	5 967	5 967	5 967	5 967	5 967	5 967	5 967	5 967	5 967		
	Road transport	42 344	19 440	49 263	49 263	49 263	49 263	49 263	49 263	49 263	49 263	49 263	49 263	49 263	49 263	49 263	49 263		
	Environmental protection	18	-	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	827	827		
	Trading services	204 360	205 097	258 890	258 890	258 890	258 890	258 890	258 890	258 890	258 890	258 890	258 890	258 890	258 890	258 890	258 890		
	Energy sources	139 359	139 069	170 200	170 200	170 200	170 200	170 200	170 200	170 200	170 200	170 200	170 200	170 200	170 200	170 200	170 200		
	Water management	33 779	31 532	55 789	55 789	55 789	55 789	55 789	55 789	55 789	55 789	55 789	55 789	55 789	55 789	55 789	55 789		
	Waste water management	15 689	19 256	17 837	17 837	17 837	17 837	17 837	17 837	17 837	17 837	17 837	17 837	17 837	17 837	17 837	17 837		
	Waste management	15 633	15 239	15 065	15 065	15 065	15 065	15 065	15 065	15 065	15 065	15 065	15 065	15 065	15 065	15 065	15 065		
	Other	908 102	295 015	507 759	507 759	507 759	507 759	507 759	507 759	507 759	507 759	507 759	507 759	507 759	507 759	507 759	507 759		
	Total Revenue - Functional	908 102	295 015	507 759	507 759	507 759	507 759	507 759	507 759	507 759	507 759	507 759	507 759	507 759	507 759	507 759	507 759		
	Expenditure - Functional																		
	Governance and administration	80 653	87 838	109 022	109 022	109 022	109 022	109 022	109 022	109 022	109 022	109 022	109 022	109 022	109 022	109 022	109 022		
	Executive and council	9 792	9 628	13 678	13 678	13 678	13 678	13 678	13 678	13 678	13 678	13 678	13 678	13 678	13 678	13 678	13 678		
	Finance and administration	69 919	77 051	93 598	93 598	93 598	93 598	93 598	93 598	93 598	93 598	93 598	93 598	93 598	93 598	93 598	93 598		
	Internal audit	1 142	969	1 546	1 546	1 546	1 546	1 546	1 546	1 546	1 546	1 546	1 546	1 546	1 546	1 546	1 546		
	Community and public safety	17 272	20 232	42 816	42 816	42 816	42 816	42 816	42 816	42 816	42 816	42 816	42 816	42 816	42 816	42 816	42 816		
	Community and social services	5 064	4 995	6 973	6 973	6 973	6 973	6 973	6 973	6 973	6 973	6 973	6 973	6 973	6 973	6 973	6 973		
	Sport and recreation	8 440	8 802	20 754	20 754	20 754	20 754	20 754	20 754	20 754	20 754	20 754	20 754	20 754	20 754	20 754	20 754		
	Public safety	2 233	4 817	6 240	6 240	6 240	6 240	6 240	6 240	6 240	6 240	6 240	6 240	6 240	6 240	6 240	6 240		
	Housing	652	1 142	8 137	8 137	8 137	8 137	8 137	8 137	8 137	8 137	8 137	8 137	8 137	8 137	8 137	8 137		
	Health	883	476	713	713	713	713	713	713	713	713	713	713	713	713	713	713		
	Economic and environmental services	38 598	51 919	71 438	71 438	71 438	71 438	71 438	71 438	71 438	71 438	71 438	71 438	71 438	71 438	71 438	71 438		
	Planning and development	8 914	7 025	11 507	11 507	11 507	11 507	11 507	11 507	11 507	11 507	11 507	11 507	11 507	11 507	11 507	11 507		
	Road transport	28 332	43 497	57 328	57 328	57 328	57 328	57 328	57 328	57 328	57 328	57 328	57 328	57 328	57 328	57 328	57 328		
	Environmental protection	1 352	1 398	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603		
	Trading services	200 087	54 513	212 938	212 938	212 938	212 938	212 938	212 938	212 938	212 938	212 938	212 938	212 938	212 938	212 938	212 938		
	Energy sources	152 177	10 603	137 595	137 595	137 595	137 595	137 595	137 595	137 595	137 595	137 595	137 595	137 595	137 595	137 595	137 595		
	Water management	31 685	35 289	50 026	50 026	50 026	50 026	50 026	50 026	50 026	50 026	50 026	50 026	50 026	50 026	50 026	50 026		
	Waste water management	5 612	186	10 265	10 265	10 265	10 265	10 265	10 265	10 265	10 265	10 265	10 265	10 265	10 265	10 265	10 265		
	Waste management	10 613	8 435	15 051	15 051	15 051	15 051	15 051	15 051	15 051	15 051	15 051	15 051	15 051	15 051	15 051	15 051		
	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total Expenditure - Functional	336 909	214 502	436 214	436 214	436 214	436 214	436 214	436 214	436 214	436 214	436 214	436 214	436 214	436 214	436 214	436 214		
	Surplus/(Deficit) 1.	571 293	80 512	71 545	71 545	71 545	71 545	71 545	71 545	71 545	71 545	71 545	71 545	71 545	71 545	71 545	71 545		
	Total	6 008 974	6 008 974	6 008 974	6 008 974	6 008 974	6 008 974	6 008 974	6 008 974	6 008 974	6 008 974	6 008 974	6 008 974	6 008 974	6 008 974	6 008 974	6 008 974		

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 2023/07/27

Ref	Description	2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27		
		Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget												
	Revenue By Source																	
	Exchange Revenue																	
	Service charges - Electricity	137 241	135 700	165 371	165 371	165 371	165 371	165 371	165 371	165 371	165 371	165 371	165 371	165 371	1 910 155	2 158 475	2 439 076	
	Service charges - Water	28 291	28 679	31 868	31 868	31 868	31 868	31 868	31 868	31 868	31 868	31 868	31 868	31 868	326 341	359 976	394 873	
	Service charges - Waste Water Management	14 729	18 042	13 013	13 013	13 013	13 013	13 013	13 013	13 013	13 013	13 013	13 013	13 013	134 570	141 082	149 547	
	Service charges - Waste Management	14 076	13 779	12 512	12 512	12 512	12 512	12 512	12 512	12 512	12 512	12 512	12 512	12 512	132 040	157 646	167 104	
	Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	1 485	1 994	1 242	1 242	1 242	1 242	1 242	1 242	1 242	1 242	1 242	1 242	1 242	14 902	16 647	16 586	
	Agency services	1 101	1 067	2 789	2 789	2 789	2 789	2 789	2 789	2 789	2 789	2 789	2 789	2 789	33 467	35 141	37 249	
	Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Interest earned from Receivables	8 160	6 915	7 813	7 813	7 813	7 813	7 813	7 813	7 813	7 813	7 813	7 813	7 813	93 759	98 447	104 353	
	Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	4 853	3 704	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	42 987	45 136	47 845	
	Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Rental from Fixed Assets	1 862	1 803	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	13 138	13 794	14 622	
	Licence and permits	14 383	14 068	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	15 263	16 026	16 988	
	Operational Revenue	608	142	3 416	3 416	3 416	3 416	3 416	3 416	3 416	3 416	3 416	3 416	3 416	40 993	43 042	45 625	
	Non-Exchange Revenue																	
	Property rates	59 852	59 289	53 426	53 426	53 426	53 426	53 426	53 426	53 426	53 426	53 426	53 426	53 426	641 116	666 760	700 098	
	Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 096	4 976	3 679	3 679	3 679	3 679	3 679	3 679	3 679	3 679	3 679	3 679	3 679	44 152	46 359	49 141	
	Licences or permits	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	
	Transfer and subsidies - Operational	604 112	50	148 770	148 770	148 770	148 770	148 770	148 770	148 770	148 770	148 770	148 770	148 770	1 775 319	1 744 744	1 802 510	
	Interest	4 734	4 817	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 953	23 440	24 612	26 088	
	Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Other Gains	137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total Revenue	895 516	295 015	451 802	5 241 643	5 565 890	6 011 709											
	Expenditure By Type																	
	Employee related costs	87 959	86 740	112 181	112 181	112 181	112 181	112 181	112 181	112 181	112 181	112 181	112 181	112 181	1 345 757	1 406 049	1 485 569	
	Remuneration of councillors	3 508	3 596	3 955	3 955	3 955	3 955	3 955	3 955	3 955	3 955	3 955	3 955	3 955	47 465	50 113	52 889	
	Bulk purchases - electricity	141 470	-	108 639	108 639	108 639	108 639	108 639	108 639	108 639	108 639	108 639	108 639	108 639	1 303 666	1 473 143	1 664 851	
	Inventory consumed	24 163	3 929	27 376	27 376	27 376	27 376	27 376	27 376	27 376	27 376	27 376	27 376	27 376	328 513	363 220	381 379	
	Debt impairment	-	-	13 537	13 537	13 537	13 537	13 537	13 537	13 537	13 537	13 537	13 537	13 537	162 447	170 732	179 268	
	Depreciation and amortisation	-	-	32 243	32 243	32 243	32 243	32 243	32 243	32 243	32 243	32 243	32 243	32 243	386 920	453 359	487 571	
	Interest	-	3 209	3 560	3 560	3 560	3 560	3 560	3 560	3 560	3 560	3 560	3 560	3 560	42 724	44 903	47 148	
	Contracted services	53 894	71 968	85 774	85 774	85 774	85 774	85 774	85 774	85 774	85 774	85 774	85 774	85 774	1 025 047	1 032 607	1 085 286	
	Transfers and subsidies	1 795	1 586	4 010	4 010	4 010	4 010	4 010	4 010	4 010	4 010	4 010	4 010	4 010	44 980	10 480	10 480	
	Irrecoverable debts written off	15 790	17 411	10 373	10 373	10 373	10 373	10 373	10 373	10 373	10 373	10 373	10 373	10 373	124 473	130 821	137 362	
	Operational costs	8 231	26 067	34 566	34 566	34 566	34 566	34 566	34 566	34 566	34 566	34 566	34 566	34 566	414 724	433 658	465 360	
	Losses on disposal of Assets	-	(4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total Expenditure	336 809	214 502	436 214	5 226 707	5 569 083	6 016 974											
	Surplus/(Deficit)	558 709	80 512	15 588	14 937	(3 193)	4 736											
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	12 584	-	55 957	55 957	55 957	55 957	55 957	55 957	55 957	55 957	55 957	55 957	55 957	674 558	644 576	799 694	
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	571 293	80 512	71 545	689 495	641 383	804 430											

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 2023/07/27

Ref	Monthly cash flows	2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework						
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2025/26	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2026/27	Adjusted Budget	
		Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget											
1	Cash Receipts By Source	148 548	150 548	143 873	143 873	143 873	143 873	143 873	143 873	143 873	143 873	143 873	143 873	143 873	557 771	560 062	1 950 917	1 950 917	2 204 537	2 204 537
	Property rates	24 714	27 738	27 725	27 725	27 725	27 725	27 725	27 725	27 725	27 725	27 725	27 725	27 725	1 726 476	1 726 476	6 059 917	6 059 917	6 824 537	6 824 537
	Service charges - electricity revenue	18 648	19 905	11 321	11 321	11 321	11 321	11 321	11 321	11 321	11 321	11 321	11 321	11 321	332 698	365 968	365 968	365 968	402 664	402 664
	Service charges - water revenue	13 337	13 607	10 885	10 885	10 885	10 885	10 885	10 885	10 885	10 885	10 885	10 885	10 885	135 857	142 650	142 650	142 650	151 209	151 209
	Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 855	7 116	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	130 621	137 152	137 152	137 152	145 381	145 381
	Service charges - refuse	-	-	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	15 078	15 832	15 832	15 832	16 782	16 782
	Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	8 192	8 192	8 192	8 192	8 192	8 192	8 192	8 192	8 192	8 192	8 192	37 339	39 269	39 269	39 269	41 625	41 625
	Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96 308	-	-	-	-	-
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Dividends received	642	454	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	14 522	14 254	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	38 412	40 333	40 333	40 333	42 753	42 753
	Licences and permits	1 266	1 417	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	14 580	15 309	15 309	15 309	16 228	16 228
	Agency services	646 300	38 533	141 981	141 981	141 981	141 981	141 981	141 981	141 981	141 981	141 981	141 981	141 981	29 117	30 572	30 572	30 572	32 407	32 407
	Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	10 098	8 996	13 347	13 347	13 347	13 347	13 347	13 347	13 347	13 347	13 347	13 347	13 347	1 700 630	1 744 744	1 744 744	1 802 510	1 802 510	
	Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160 167	147 811	165 007	-	-	-
	Cash Receipts by Source	882 929	283 567	367 283	367 283	367 283	367 283	367 283	367 283	367 283	367 283	367 283	367 283	367 283	4 977 113	5 210 638	5 210 638	5 210 638	5 630 087	5 630 087
	Other Cash Flows by Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	674 558	644 576	799 894	-	-	-
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov. Deparmt Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Increase (decrease) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Increase (decrease) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Cash Receipts by Source	882 929	283 567	367 284	367 284	367 284	367 284	367 284	367 284	367 284	367 284	367 284	367 284	367 284	5 651 676	5 855 219	5 855 219	5 855 219	6 429 787	6 429 787
	Cash Payments by Type	2 003	2 041	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	1 290 904	1 346 574	4 767 800	4 767 800	5 025 225	5 025 225
	Employee related costs	-	34 475	3 382	3 382	3 382	3 382	3 382	3 382	3 382	3 382	3 382	3 382	3 382	46 062	47 607	47 607	47 607	50 225	50 225
	Remuneration of councillors	131 559	162 691	103 207	103 207	103 207	103 207	103 207	103 207	103 207	103 207	103 207	103 207	103 207	40 588	42 658	42 658	42 658	44 791	44 791
	Finance charges	37 607	25 189	26 007	26 007	26 007	26 007	26 007	26 007	26 007	26 007	26 007	26 007	26 007	1 238 483	1 339 486	1 339 486	1 339 486	1 581 419	1 581 419
2	Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	312 088	346 059	362 310	362 310	387 510	387 510
3	Acquisitions - water & other inventory	1 755	1 546	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	976 127	980 976	1 031 022	1 031 022	1 031 022	1 031 022
	Contracted services	-	40	3 174	3 174	3 174	3 174	3 174	3 174	3 174	3 174	3 174	3 174	3 174	9 500	9 500	9 500	9 500	9 500	9 500
	Transfers and grants - other municipalities	13 048	24 106	68 736	68 736	68 736	68 736	68 736	68 736	68 736	68 736	68 736	68 736	68 736	34 956	456	456	456	466	466
	Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	824 798	889 615	962 614	962 614	1 031 022	1 031 022
	Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Cash Payments by Type	252 464	307 602	290 753	290 753	290 753	290 753	290 753	290 753	290 753	290 753	290 753	290 753	290 753	4 772 494	5 063 931	5 063 931	5 063 931	5 476 625	5 476 625
	Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type	-	32 462	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	763 800	669 930	669 930	669 930	807 789	807 789
	Capital assets	657	-	11 566	11 566	11 566	11 566	11 566	11 566	11 566	11 566	11 566	11 566	11 566	27 778	31 078	31 078	31 078	34 326	34 326
	Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Cash Payments by Type	253 121	340 064	304 633	304 633	304 633	304 633	304 633	304 633	304 633	304 633	304 633	304 633	304 633	5 702 860	5 896 787	5 896 787	5 896 787	6 444 197	6 444 197
	NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	629 809	(56 496)	62 650	62 650	62 650	62 650	62 650	62 650	62 650	62 650	62 650	62 650	62 650	(51 184)	(41 568)	(41 568)	(41 568)	216 390	216 390
	Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:	343 279	973 067	916 591	979 241	1 041 892	1 104 542	1 167 193	1 229 843	1 292 493	1 355 144	1 417 794	1 480 445	1 543 095	1 605 746	1 668 397	1 731 047	1 793 697	1 856 347	1 918 997
	Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	973 087	916 591	979 241	1 041 892	1 104 542	1 167 193	1 229 843	1 292 493	1 355 144	1 417 794	1 480 445	1 543 095	1 605 746	1 668 397	1 731 047	1 793 697	1 856 347	1 918 997	1 981 647

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2025/26 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2026/27 Adjusted Budget	
		Outcome		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																	
Capital Expenditure - Functional																	
Governance and administration																	
Executive and council			2 345	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178
Finance and administration			2 345	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178
Internal audit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety			230	7 952	7 952	7 952	7 952	7 952	7 952	7 952	7 952	7 952	7 952	7 952	7 952	7 952	7 952
Community and social services			-	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832
Sport and recreation			230	6 065	6 065	6 065	6 065	6 065	6 065	6 065	6 065	6 065	6 065	6 065	6 065	6 065	6 065
Public safety			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55
Health			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services			21 294	22 158	22 158	22 158	22 158	22 158	22 158	22 158	22 158	22 158	22 158	22 158	22 158	22 158	22 158
Planning and development			-	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462
Road transport			21 294	20 696	20 696	20 696	20 696	20 696	20 696	20 696	20 696	20 696	20 696	20 696	20 696	20 696	20 696
Environmental protection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services			35 037	33 663	33 663	33 663	33 663	33 663	33 663	33 663	33 663	33 663	33 663	33 663	33 663	33 663	33 663
Energy sources			790	4 751	4 751	4 751	4 751	4 751	4 751	4 751	4 751	4 751	4 751	4 751	4 751	4 751	4 751
Water management			26 900	21 696	21 696	21 696	21 696	21 696	21 696	21 696	21 696	21 696	21 696	21 696	21 696	21 696	21 696
Waste water management			7 347	4 888	4 888	4 888	4 888	4 888	4 888	4 888	4 888	4 888	4 888	4 888	4 888	4 888	4 888
Waste management			-	2 328	2 328	2 328	2 328	2 328	2 328	2 328	2 328	2 328	2 328	2 328	2 328	2 328	2 328
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional			23 270	58 906	66 951	66 951	66 951	66 951	66 951	66 951	66 951	66 951	66 951	66 951	66 951	66 951	66 951
References																	

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the Financial Position budget and monthly budget statement

check

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2025/26	2026/27
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure		450 106	-	-	-	-	-	1 128	1 128	451 234	402 542	481 848	
Roads Infrastructure		77 366	-	-	-	-	-	1 128	1 128	78 494	50 330	51 191	
Roads		57 873	-	-	-	-	-	1 128	1 128	59 001	26 697	45 539	
Road Structures		19 493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 493	19 871	5 652	
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 763	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		17 842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 842	4 632	-	
Drainage Collection		17 842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 842	4 632	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		52 533	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	54 233	47 288	30 108	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		27 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 478	17 809	11 760	
MV Substations		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	20 000	10 000	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		20 055	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	21 755	9 478	8 348	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		225 743	-	-	-	-	-	(1 700)	(1 700)	224 043	131 134	142 606	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		12 434	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 434	11 451	6 427	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains		157 904	-	-	-	-	-	(1 700)	(1 700)	156 204	83 831	111 491	
Distribution		47 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 545	35 312	24 329	
Distribution Points		7 861	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 861	540	359	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		55 222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 222	135 225	222 182	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		55 222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 222	135 225	222 182	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		20 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 442	33 035	34 561	
Landfill Sites		5 549	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 549	22 609	26 087	
Waste Transfer Stations		12 893	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 893	7 926	6 074	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 500	2 400	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		958	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	958	899	1 200	
Data Centres		958	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	958	899	1 200	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		107 013	-	-	-	-	-	(7 000)	(7 000)	100 013	92 382	107 417	
Community Facilities		63 799	-	-	-	-	-	(7 000)	(7 000)	56 799	42 897	59 478	
Halls		1 311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 311	-	580	
Centres		1 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 197	2 238	9 922	
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 200	400	
Testing Stations		7 509	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 509	5 414	6 200	
Museums		237	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	237	-	840	
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	700	2 600
Cemeteries/Crematoria		3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	600	3 000
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	100
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 093	-
Public Open Space		3 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 312	4 334	6 087
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-
Public Ablution Facilities		1 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 739	1 170	1 823
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		41 596	-	-	-	-	-	(7 000)	(7 000)	34 596	22 797	27 826
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	100
Sport and Recreation Facilities		43 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 214	49 485	47 939
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		43 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 214	49 485	47 939
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		17 539	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 539	20 567	35 803
Revenue Generating		17 539	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 539	19 634	35 346
Improved Property		15 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 354	18 222	34 546
Unimproved Property		2 185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 185	1 411	800
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	934	457
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	934	457
Other assets		461	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	2 261	1 502	6 991
Operational Buildings		461	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	2 261	1 502	6 991
Municipal Offices		461	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	461	1 302	6 691
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	100
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	200
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	1 800	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	217	217	217	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	217	217	217	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	217	217	217	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 006	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 006	1 597	1 813
Computer Equipment		2 006	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 006	1 597	1 813
Furniture and Office Equipment		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	750	816
Furniture and Office Equipment		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	750	816
Machinery and Equipment		16 550	-	-	-	-	-	391	391	16 941	14 700	18 570
Machinery and Equipment		16 550	-	-	-	-	-	391	391	16 941	14 700	18 570
Transport Assets		51 807	-	-	-	-	-	(13 913)	(13 913)	37 894	30 980	50 140
Transport Assets		51 807	-	-	-	-	-	(13 913)	(13 913)	37 894	30 980	50 140
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	2025/26	2026/27
		Budget	7	8	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	12	13	Budget	Budget		
R thousands	A	A1	B	9	10	11	F	G	H				
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	646 031	-	-	-	-	-	(17 376)	(17 376)	628 656	565 020	703 398	

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2025/26	2026/27
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure		52 657	-	-	-	-	-	(5 587)	(5 587)	47 070	46 117	49 891	
Roads Infrastructure		45 048	-	-	-	-	-	(5 587)	(5 587)	39 461	26 652	29 457	
Roads		44 348	-	-	-	-	-	(5 587)	(5 587)	38 761	25 652	26 957	
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	
Road Furniture		700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	1 000	1 500	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		7 609	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 609	19 465	20 435	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution		3 261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 261	9 030	10 000	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		4 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 348	10 435	10 435	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		12 290	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 290	16 893	13 714	
Community Facilities		10 435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 435	13 043	7 602	
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	580	
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	935	
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		10 435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 435	13 043	6 087	

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted	Adjusted	2025/26	2026/27
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	Budget	Budget	
R thousands													
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 855	3 850	6 112
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		1 855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 855	3 850	6 112
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets													
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties													
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		9 787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 787	6 111	4 609
Operational Buildings		9 787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 787	6 111	4 609
Municipal Offices		9 787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 787	6 111	4 609
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets													
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets													
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment													
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment													
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment													
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets													
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land													
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals													
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources													
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Polking and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Polking and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	74 733	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 587)	(5 587)	69 146	69 121	68 214

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		563 581	-	-	-	-	-	(6 839)	(6 839)	556 743	611 850	645 042
Roads Infrastructure		103 984	-	-	-	-	-	(4 839)	(4 839)	99 145	113 918	116 215
Roads		13 435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 435	15 017	12 155
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		90 549	-	-	-	-	-	(4 839)	(4 839)	85 710	98 901	104 060
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		158 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	158 038	172 897	182 047
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		152 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152 038	172 897	182 047
Water Supply Infrastructure		203 732	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	201 732	217 218	233 572
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		203 732	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	201 732	217 218	233 572
Sanitation Infrastructure		16 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 763	17 618	18 499
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		16 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 763	17 618	18 499
Solid Waste Infrastructure		81 064	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 064	90 198	94 708
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		81 064	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 064	90 198	94 708
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		63 027	-	-	-	-	-	2 468	2 468	65 495	66 418	69 927
Community Facilities		23 603	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	(2)	23 600	24 806	26 047
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	27	28
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Puris		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2025/26	2026/27
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Public Ablution Facilities		3 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 003	3 157	3 314
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		20 573	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	(2)	20 570	21 622	22 703	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		39 424	-	-	-	-	-	2 471	2 471	41 895	41 612	43 880	
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		39 424	-	-	-	-	-	2 471	2 471	41 895	41 612	43 880	
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets		51 392	-	-	-	-	-	(1 019)	(1 019)	50 373	55 222	58 149	
Operational Buildings		51 392	-	-	-	-	-	(1 019)	(1 019)	50 373	55 222	58 149	
Municipal Offices		51 392	-	-	-	-	-	(1 019)	(1 019)	50 373	55 222	58 149	
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		10 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 859	11 413	11 984	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		10 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 859	11 413	11 984	
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified		10 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 859	11 413	11 984	
Computer Equipment		7 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 383	7 760	9 148	
Computer Equipment		7 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 383	7 760	9 148	
Furniture and Office Equipment		16 742	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 742	17 596	18 476	
Furniture and Office Equipment		16 742	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 742	17 596	18 476	
Machinery and Equipment		502	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	502	527	554	
Machinery and Equipment		502	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	502	527	554	
Transport Assets		75 355	-	-	-	-	-	(663)	(663)	74 692	78 124	78 674	
Transport Assets		75 355	-	-	-	-	-	(663)	(663)	74 692	78 124	78 674	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be	1	788 841	-	-	-	-	-	(6 052)	(6 052)	782 788	848 910	891 953	

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		270 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	270 157	294 689	340 445
Roads Infrastructure		179 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	179 173	199 065	240 040
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		179 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	179 173	199 065	240 040
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		11 004	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 004	11 565	12 143
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		11 004	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 004	11 565	12 143
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		13 719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 719	14 419	15 140
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		13 719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 719	14 419	15 140
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 391	2 513	2 638
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		2 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 391	2 513	2 638
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		9 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 691	10 185	10 695
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		9 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 691	10 185	10 695
Solid Waste Infrastructure		53 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 263	55 980	58 779
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		53 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 263	55 980	58 779
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		916	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	916	963	1 011
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		916	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	916	963	1 011
Community Assets		67 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 024	106 394	102 236
Community Facilities		12 491	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 491	13 128	13 785
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		1 028	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 028	1 081	1 135
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		79	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79	83	87
Fire/Ambulance Stations		966	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	966	1 016	1 066
Testing Stations		169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	169	177	186
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	342	359	377
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		1 741	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 741	1 830	1 921
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Public Ablution Facilities		34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	36	38
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		8 131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 131	8 546	8 973
Sport and Recreation Facilities		54 533	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 533	93 266	88 451
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		2 187	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 187	2 299	2 414
Capital Spares		52 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 345	90 966	86 037
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		1 342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 342	1 410	1 481
Operational Buildings		1 342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 342	1 410	1 481
Municipal Offices		1 342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 342	1 410	1 481
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	52	54
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	52	54
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	52	54
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 726	2 865	3 008
Computer Equipment		2 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 726	2 865	3 008
Furniture and Office Equipment		10 333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 333	10 859	11 402
Furniture and Office Equipment		10 333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 333	10 859	11 402
Machinery and Equipment		4 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 026	4 231	4 443
Machinery and Equipment		4 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 026	4 231	4 443
Transport Assets		31 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 264	32 858	34 501
Transport Assets		31 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 264	32 858	34 501
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	386 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	386 920	453 359	497 571

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2025/26	2026/27
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure		76 625	-	-	-	-	-	9 428	9 428	86 053	54 030	52 987	
Roads Infrastructure		51 734	-	-	-	-	-	(3 500)	(3 500)	48 234	38 611	40 880	
Roads		29 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 739	9 754	5 217	
Road Structures		20 595	-	-	-	-	-	(3 500)	(3 500)	17 095	27 857	34 163	
Road Furniture		1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 000	1 500	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		11 341	-	-	-	-	-	(1 128)	(1 128)	10 213	7 021	1 400	
Drainage Collection		11 341	-	-	-	-	-	(1 128)	(1 128)	10 213	7 021	1 400	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		2 622	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 622	-	1 500	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		1 622	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 622	-	1 500	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 085	6 604	7 024	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		6 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 085	6 604	7 024	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 435	-	-	-	-	-	14 056	14 056	17 491	-	-	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		3 435	-	-	-	-	-	14 056	14 056	17 491	-	-	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 408	1 794	2 183	
Data Centres		1 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 408	1 794	2 183	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		18 913	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 913	15 163	23 799	
Community Facilities		13 913	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 913	13 163	20 699	
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations		3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	1 050	1 100	
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks		3 913	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 913	7 826	13 799	
Public Open Space		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	2 087	3 500	
Nature Reserves		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 100	2 000	
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2025/26	2026/27
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	2 000	
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	2 000	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets		3 839	-	-	-	-	-	(1 800)	(1 800)	2 039	1 856	1 906	
Operational Buildings		3 839	-	-	-	-	-	(1 800)	(1 800)	2 039	1 856	1 906	
Municipal Offices		2 174	-	-	-	-	-	(1 800)	(1 800)	374	50	100	
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards		1 665	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 665	1 806	1 806	
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Polking and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Polking and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	99 377	-	-	-	-	-	7 628	7 628	107 005	71 049	78 692	

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue										-	-	
Entity 2 total revenue										-	-	
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure										-	-	
Entity 2 total operating expenditure										-	-	
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure										-	-	
Entity 2 total capital expenditure										-	-	
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction
10. $H = B + C + D + E + F + G$
11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) + G

Annexure C:

POLOKWANE HOUSING ASSOCIATION

Polokwane Housing Association did not make any adjustments. However, the Annual Budget is included for Completeness as per National Treasury guideline.



ANNUAL BUDGET

POLOKWANE HOUSING ASSOCIATION





Annual Budget and service delivery agreement - Polokwane Housing Association (PHA) For the Period 2024/2025 to 2026/2027

Despite global and national economic challenges and international economic slowdown, PHA's financial history indicates that the entity has managed to survive year on year. As the municipal entity PHA is mandated to develop and manage Integrated Human Settlements, Social and Non Social Housing Rental Housing Units within the jurisdiction of Polokwane Municipality.

As a Municipal Entity entrusted with managing rental housing units, PHA is required to comply with Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, the Municipal System Act, Act 32 of 2000, the Companies Act, Act 71 of 2008, the Housing Code, the Social Housing Act of 2008, and all other relevant legislation applicable to the municipal entity

The PHA's mandate includes, amongst others, the responsibility for administrative processes, accounting and financial management, tenant liaison, policy and guideline formation, capital raising, agency role and other functions that Polokwane Municipality may require in applying the principles of rental housing in Polokwane. The mandate has been extended to include participating in the non-social housing rental space, i.e. gap market and profit making rental housing. Above all PHA must ensure its financial sustainability.

The financial plan for 2024/25 reflects that, with the projected allocation of all rental units of 1150 units, the entity will be generating R42.1million for the year. The 2024/25 budget process was prepared following a similar approach used in previous years. The budget takes into account the current market conditions, such as inflation, historical trend analysis, as well as the proposed Polokwane Municipality budget guidelines. The budgeted operating deficit is projected at R1.8mil for the year, this deficit is mainly due non-cash items (Depreciation and Impairment of Receivables) of R7.6million.



Inflation rate

“Housing & utilities inflation reached 5,7%, the highest annual increase since May 2017, when the rate was also 5,7%. Actual and imputed rentals both recorded a quarterly increase of 0,8%, taking the annual rate for actual rentals to 3,1% and for imputed rentals to 3,0%.” As per Stats SA

The Rental CPI for Ga Rena is calculated as follows:

Description	Current Rental amount	Inflation rate	Expected monthly rental
1 Bedroom unit	R1 275	5%	R1 339
2 Bedroom unit	R1 800	5%	R1 890
3 Bedroom unit	R2 190	5%	R2 300

The Rental CPI for CRU is calculated as follows:

Description	Current Rental amount	Inflation rate	Expected monthly rental
1 Bedroom unit	R400	5%	R420
2 Bedroom unit	R800	5%	R840
Live and work	R1300	5%	R1 365
Commercial 1	R3500	5%	R3 675
Commercial 2	R4 056	5%	R4 259

Note: The 5% increase will result in an annual total rental increase of R625 942

The 2024/25 budget includes a R10million operational grant which would assist the entity in making certain that the entity's cash flow remains positive and that the entity is able to fund its operations. For 2024/25 and 2025/26 the operational grant remains at R10million. For two outer years the operational budget is split between R7million to fund operations R3million will go towards maintenance of Ga-Rena.

For 2024/25 employment costs are budgeted at 6% for budget purposes which is consistent with South African Local Government Bargaining Council.

The budget has the proposed rental increase of 5% on its current portfolio being Ga-Rena and Seshego C.R.U.

The entity strives on efficiency in order to use available resources optimally and thus save without compromising the quality of service.

How entity intends on Funding Deficit

The budget for the entity shows the deficit for the year 2024/24 of R1.8 million, but if you add back depreciation of R7.6 mil of non-cash item it shows that the entity has surplus of R5.8 million. The entity will be embarking on Public Private Partnerships to try and secure funding for new projects that which will alleviate the deficit. For the period between 2026 and 2028 financial year the entity is projecting to develop 754 Gap market units and 5116 student accommodation beds. These projects are to be developed using the Built Operate and Transfer model (BOT). Under this model the entity is putting forth as its own equity contribution land as investment- the entity has land availability agreement with Parent Municipality to utilise for this purpose and the land is serviced ready for development. After 30 years the private sector partners will transfer the facility to the entity. In the meantime the private sector partners will be paying the entity royalties monthly. This new developments will lessen PHA's dependency on the municipality. The PHA's existence is informed by the SMART pillar which forms one of the Municipality's SMART Pillars. i.e SMART Economy. Etc. in attainment of vision 2030 smart city.

Service Delivery Agreement between the City and the PHA

Service Delivery Agreement

Period of Agreement	No period stipulated but subject to annual reviews in terms of Section 93A of the systems Act
Service Provided	Rentals of Units
Expiry date of SDA	N/A
Monetary value	1 000. Of R1 shares worth R1000
Ownership and control	Shareholding as at 31 December 2023 Polokwane Municipality 100%
Mandate	Develop and Manage Intergrated Human Settlements
Funding over medium term	R10 Million 2024/25 R10 Million 2025/26 R10 Million 2026/27
Summary of SDA	Sets out the obligation of PHA to Polokwane Municipality in respect of compliance and performance Issues
Past performance and future objectives	Has fairly met targets in the past, except with Ga-Rena Project which is cumbersome, PHA is confident that it will maintain high level of rental occupation and rental collection. PHA hopes to meet future housing demands

ANNADALE EXT 2



picture1



picture2



picture3



picture4

SUMMARY

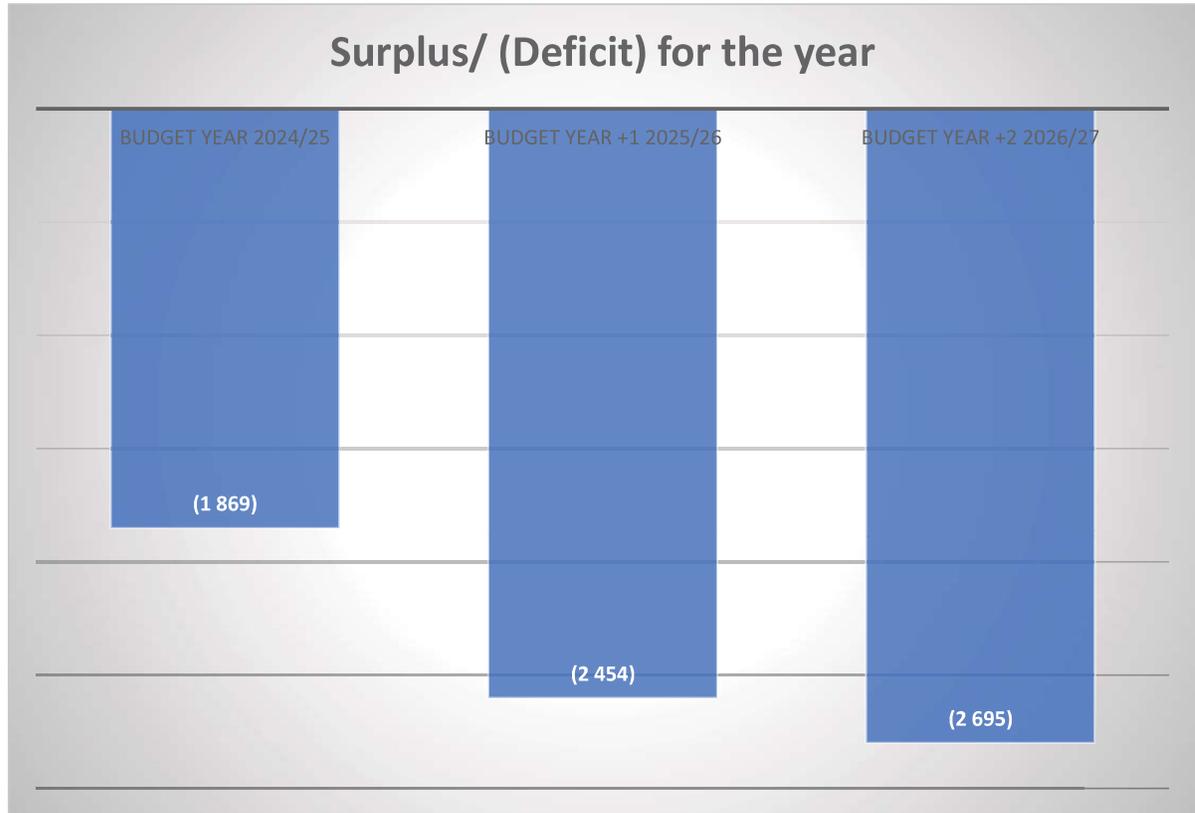
1. The draft annual budget for the financial year 2024/2025 and indicative for the two projected outer years 2025/2026 and 2026/2027 can be summarized as follow:

Operating revenue and expenditure summary:

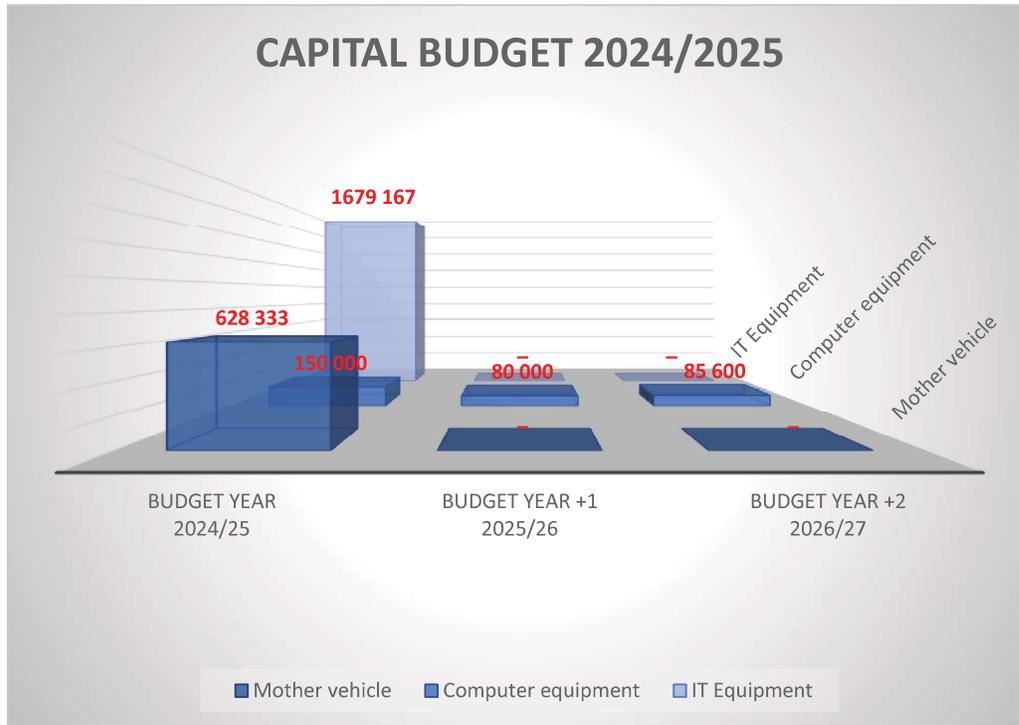
Description	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R Million	Budget Year 2024/25 '000	Budget Year +1 2025/26 '000	Budget Year +2 2026/27 '000
Rental from Fixed Assets	32 051	34 051	34 051
Admin Fee	80	80	80
Transfers and subsidies-Operational grant	10 000	10 000	10 000
Total Revenue	42 131	44 13	44 131
Total Expenditure	44 000	46 585	46 826
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(1 869)	(2 454)	(2 695)

Description	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R Million	Budget Year 2024/25 '000	Budget Year +1 2025/26 '000	Budget Year +2 2026/27 '000
Employee related costs	16 336	17 33	17 735
Inventory consumed	10	11	11
Depreciation and asset impairment	7 600	8 132	8 701
Contracted services	11 321	12 113	12 956
Irrecoverable debts written off	5 00	5 000	5 000
Operational costs	3 73	3 993	2 417
Total Expenditure	44 000	46 585	46 826

Surplus and deficit



The table below represents the Capital Budget



E
n
t
i
t
i
e
s

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

- Table D1 Budget Summary

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	11 811	14 000	9 191	10 000	15 000	15 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Other own revenue	11 308	11 501	11 567	27 578	12 638	12 638	32 131	34 131	34 131
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	23 118	25 501	20 758	37 578	27 638	27 638	42 131	44 131	44 131
Employee costs	10 128	10 875	10 179	16 846	15 690	15 690	16 336	17 336	17 735
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and Debt impairment	5 149	2 598	5 300	9 527	7 451	7 451	7 600	8 132	8 701
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	-	-	1	12	5	5	10	11	11
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	14 504	13 921	10 132	18 344	19 383	19 383	20 054	21 106	20 377
Total Expenditure	29 781	27 394	23 612	44 730	42 529	42 529	44 000	46 585	46 826
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 663)	(1 893)	(4 854)	(7 151)	(14 890)	(14 890)	(1 869)	(2 454)	(2 695)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	107 999	28 589	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
contributions	101 337	26 696	(4 854)	(7 151)	(14 890)	(14 890)	(1 869)	(2 454)	(2 695)
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	101 337	26 696	(4 854)	(7 151)	(14 890)	(14 890)	(1 869)	(2 454)	(2 695)
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	109 107	23 198	(219 954)	2 070	2 070	2 070	2 458	80	86
Transfers recognised - capital	109 160	23 198	(219 954)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	2 070	2 070	2 070	2 458	80	86
Total sources of capital funds	109 160	23 198	(219 954)	2 070	2 070	2 070	2 458	80	86
Financial position									
Total current assets	58 205	74 150	3 782	19 061	10 129	10 129	52 004	85 538	124 601
Total non current assets	283 445	375 338	420 979	294 045	296 121	296 121	296 359	288 307	279 692
Total current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity	268 155	351 761	415 577	298 274	290 535	290 535	303 566	295 569	292 875
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	1 820	1	(4 840)	9 954	14 954	(11 032)	(50)	(53)	(57)
Net cash from (used) investing	(93 537)	(40 267)	(675)	(1 863)	(1 863)	(5)	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(91 717)	(38 420)	(3 144)	10 462	15 462	(7 624)	2 320	2 267	2 210

- Table D2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	0	-	-	-	116	-	-	-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		11 288	9 362	11 440	27 518	12 518	12 518	10 065	32 051	34 051	34 051
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		28	1 973	46	60	120	120	29	60	60	60
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	166	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		11 811	14 000	9 191	10 000	15 000	15 000	12 208	10 000	10 000	10 000
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		(8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		23 118	25 591	20 758	37 578	27 638	27 638	22 418	42 131	44 131	44 131
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	10 128	10 875	10 179	16 846	15 690	15 690	9 231	16 336	17 336	17 735
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	8	-	-	1	12	5	5	-	10	11	11
Debt impairment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		5 149	2 598	5 300	9 527	7 451	7 451	5 573	7 600	8 132	8 701
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		3 897	5 351	3 483	7 198	9 330	9 330	4 457	11 321	12 113	12 961
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		8 359	6 726	4 686	8 000	7 000	7 000	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
Operational costs		2 249	1 844	1 962	3 146	3 053	3 053	1 821	3 733	3 993	2 417
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		29 781	27 394	25 612	44 738	42 529	42 529	21 082	44 000	46 585	46 826
Surplus/(Deficit)		(6 663)	(1 893)	(4 854)	(7 151)	(14 890)	(14 890)	1 335	(1 869)	(2 454)	(2 695)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	6	107 999	28 589	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		101 337	26 696	(4 854)	(7 151)	(14 890)	(14 890)	1 335	(1 869)	(2 454)	(2 695)
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		101 337	26 696	(4 854)	(7 151)	(14 890)	(14 890)	1 335	(1 869)	(2 454)	(2 695)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		101 337	26 696	(4 854)	(7 151)	(14 890)	(14 890)	1 335	(1 869)	(2 454)	(2 695)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	101 337	26 696	(4 854)	(7 151)	(14 890)	(14 890)	1 335	(1 869)	(2 454)	(2 695)

Investment properties		109 160	23 198	(219 954)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		109 160	23 198	(219 954)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		109 160	23 198	(219 954)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		(53)	-	-	120	150	150	150	80	86
Computer Equipment		(53)	-	-	120	150	150	150	80	86
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	1 450	1 420	1 420	1 679	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	1 450	1 420	1 420	1 679	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	500	500	500	628	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	500	500	500	628	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure on assets	1	109 107	23 198	(219 954)	2 070	2 070	2 070	2 458	80	86
Funded by:										
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		109 160	23 198	(219 954)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		109 160	23 198	(219 954)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	2 070	2 070	2 070	2 458	80	86
Total Capital Funding	4	109 160	23 198	(219 954)	2 070	2 070	2 070	2 458	80	86

- Table D4 Budgeted Financial Position											
Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		1 846	2 370	3 413	10 362	15 362	15 362	2 394	12 320	22 267	32 210
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	39 184	65 661	353	3 356	(10 564)	(10 564)	5 212	34 350	57 949	87 080
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	15 161	6 104	0	5 299	5 299	5 299	0	5 299	5 299	5 299
Current portion of non-current receivables		23	23	-	23	23	23	-	23	23	23
Inventory	2	-	-	-	0	8	8	-	(10)	(21)	(32)
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other current assets		(9)	(9)	(4)	21	21	21	5	21	21	21
Total current assets		56 205	74 150	3 762	19 061	10 129	10 129	7 612	52 004	85 538	124 601
Non current assets											
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		58 086	90 171	325 510	-	-	-	319 953	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	225 322	285 134	95 445	294 012	296 088	296 088	95 426	296 326	288 274	279 659
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets		37	33	25	33	33	33	25	33	33	33
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		283 445	375 338	420 979	294 045	296 121	296 121	415 486	296 359	288 307	279 692
TOTAL ASSETS		339 650	449 488	424 742	313 106	306 250	306 250	423 018	348 364	373 846	404 292
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		1 952	1 952	1 784	1 685	1 685	1 685	1 650	-	-	-
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	7 430	221	14 227	11 725	12 607	12 607	11 112	33 798	67 266	100 407
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	8	12	8	8	8	8	8	-	-	-
Provision		61 717	68 500	935	1 414	1 414	1 414	935	-	-	-
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other current liabilities		386	345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		71 494	71 031	16 964	14 831	15 714	15 714	13 905	33 798	67 266	100 407
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		1	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		71 495	71 031	16 965	14 831	15 714	15 714	13 906	33 798	67 266	100 407
NET ASSETS		268 155	378 457	407 777	298 275	290 536	290 536	409 112	314 566	306 579	303 885
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	189 838	273 443	297 788	219 956	212 217	212 217	290 295	225 238	217 252	214 557
Reserves and funds	9	78 318	78 318	117 789	78 318	78 318	78 318	117 789	78 318	78 318	78 318
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	268 155	351 761	415 577	298 274	290 535	290 535	408 083	303 556	295 569	292 875

- Table D5 Budgeted Cash Flow											
Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		-	0	74	23 442	23 442	23 442	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	-	-	-	10 000	15 000	15 000	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		1 820	1	(4 914)	(23 487)	(23 487)	(23 487)	(11 032)	(50)	(53)	(57)
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1 820	1	(4 840)	9 954	14 954	14 954	(11 032)	(50)	(53)	(57)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Control (Receipts)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(93 537)	(40 267)	(675)	(1 863)	(1 863)	1 863	(5)	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(93 537)	(40 267)	(675)	(1 863)	(1 863)	1 863	(5)	-	-	-
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(91 717)	(40 266)	(5 515)	8 091	13 091	16 817	(11 037)	(50)	(53)	(57)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	-	1 846	2 370	2 370	2 370	2 370	3 413	2 370	2 320	2 267
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	(91 717)	(38 420)	(3 144)	10 462	15 462	19 188	(7 624)	2 320	2 267	2 210

E
n
t
i
t
i
e
s

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za



Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

Municipal Entity Name:

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year: 2024/25

Printing Instructions

Submission of Data

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

	Yes
	No
Type of Entities Range:	Parent Municipality Consolidated Information
Entity Name	
MTREF Range:	2014 2015 2016 2017 2018 2019 2020 2021 2022 2023 2024 2025 2026 2027 2028
MTREF Linked:	11
MTREF:	2024
Fin Year:	

- Table D1 Budget Summary

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	11,811	14,000	9,191	10,000	15,000	15,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Other own revenue	11,308	11,501	11,567	27,578	12,638	12,638	32,131	34,131	34,131
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	23,118	25,501	20,758	37,578	27,638	27,638	42,131	44,131	44,131
Employee costs	10,128	10,875	10,179	16,846	15,690	15,690	16,336	17,336	17,735
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and Debt impairment	5,149	2,598	5,300	9,527	7,451	7,451	7,600	8,132	8,701
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	-	-	1	12	5	5	10	11	11
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	14,504	13,921	10,132	18,344	19,383	19,383	20,054	21,106	20,377
Total Expenditure	29,781	27,394	25,612	44,730	42,529	42,529	44,000	46,585	46,826
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6,663)	(1,893)	(4,854)	(7,151)	(14,890)	(14,890)	(1,869)	(2,454)	(2,695)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	107,999	28,589	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	101,337	26,696	(4,854)	(7,151)	(14,890)	(14,890)	(1,869)	(2,454)	(2,695)
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	101,337	26,696	(4,854)	(7,151)	(14,890)	(14,890)	(1,869)	(2,454)	(2,695)
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	109,107	23,198	(219,954)	2,070	2,070	2,070	2,458	80	86
Transfers recognised - capital	109,160	23,198	(219,954)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	2,070	2,070	2,070	2,458	80	86
Total sources of capital funds	109,160	23,198	(219,954)	2,070	2,070	2,070	2,458	80	86
Financial position									
Total current assets	56,205	74,150	3,762	19,061	10,129	10,129	52,004	85,538	124,601
Total non current assets	283,445	375,338	420,979	294,045	296,121	296,121	296,359	288,307	279,692
Total current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity	268,155	351,761	415,577	298,274	290,535	290,535	303,556	295,569	292,875
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	1,820	1	(4,840)	9,954	14,954	(11,032)	(50)	(53)	(57)
Net cash from (used) investing	(93,537)	(40,267)	(675)	(1,863)	(1,863)	(5)	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(91,717)	(38,420)	(3,144)	10,462	15,462	(7,624)	2,320	2,267	2,210

- Table D2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	0	-	-	-	116	-	-	-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		11,288	9,362	11,440	27,518	12,518	12,518	10,065	32,051	34,051	34,051
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		28	1,973	46	60	120	120	29	80	80	80
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	166	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		11,811	14,000	9,191	10,000	15,000	15,000	12,208	10,000	10,000	10,000
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		(8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib		23,118	25,501	20,758	37,578	27,638	27,638	22,418	42,131	44,131	44,131
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	10,128	10,875	10,179	16,846	15,690	15,690	9,231	16,336	17,336	17,735
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	8	-	-	1	12	5	5	-	10	11	11
Debt impairment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		5,149	2,598	5,300	9,527	7,451	7,451	5,573	7,600	8,132	8,701
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		3,897	5,351	3,483	7,198	9,330	9,330	4,457	11,321	12,113	12,961
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		8,359	6,726	4,686	8,000	7,000	7,000	-	5,000	5,000	5,000
Operational costs		2,249	1,844	1,962	3,146	3,053	3,053	1,821	3,733	3,993	2,417
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		29,781	27,394	25,612	44,730	42,529	42,529	21,082	44,000	46,585	46,826
Surplus/(Deficit)		(6,663)	(1,893)	(4,854)	(7,151)	(14,890)	(14,890)	1,335	(1,869)	(2,454)	(2,695)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	6	107,999	28,589	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		101,337	26,696	(4,854)	(7,151)	(14,890)	(14,890)	1,335	(1,869)	(2,454)	(2,695)
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		101,337	26,696	(4,854)	(7,151)	(14,890)	(14,890)	1,335	(1,869)	(2,454)	(2,695)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		101,337	26,696	(4,854)	(7,151)	(14,890)	(14,890)	1,335	(1,869)	(2,454)	(2,695)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	101,337	26,696	(4,854)	(7,151)	(14,890)	(14,890)	1,335	(1,869)	(2,454)	(2,695)

- Table D4 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		1,846	2,370	3,413	10,362	15,362	15,362	2,394	12,320	22,267	32,210
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	39,184	65,661	353	3,356	(10,584)	(10,584)	5,212	34,350	57,949	87,080
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	15,161	6,104	0	5,299	5,299	5,299	0	5,299	5,299	5,299
Current portion of non-current receivables		23	23	-	23	23	23	-	23	23	23
Inventory	2	-	-	-	0	8	8	-	(10)	(21)	(32)
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other current assets		(9)	(9)	(4)	21	21	21	5	21	21	21
Total current assets		56,205	74,150	3,762	19,061	10,129	10,129	7,612	52,004	85,538	124,601
Non current assets											
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		58,086	90,171	325,510	-	-	-	319,953	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	225,322	285,134	95,445	294,012	296,088	296,088	95,428	296,326	288,274	279,659
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets		37	33	25	33	33	33	25	33	33	33
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		283,445	375,338	420,979	294,045	296,121	296,121	415,406	296,359	288,307	279,692
TOTAL ASSETS		339,650	449,488	424,742	313,106	306,250	306,250	423,018	348,364	373,846	404,292
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		1,952	1,952	1,794	1,685	1,685	1,685	1,850	-	-	-
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	7,430	221	14,227	11,725	12,607	12,607	11,112	33,798	67,266	100,407
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	8	12	8	8	8	8	8	-	-	-
Provision		61,717	68,500	935	1,414	1,414	1,414	935	-	-	-
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other current liabilities		386	345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		71,494	71,031	16,964	14,831	15,714	15,714	13,905	33,798	67,266	100,407
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		1	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		1	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		71,495	71,031	16,965	14,831	15,714	15,714	13,906	33,798	67,266	100,407
NET ASSETS		268,155	378,457	407,777	298,275	290,536	290,536	409,112	314,566	306,579	303,885
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	189,838	273,443	297,788	219,956	212,217	212,217	290,295	225,238	217,252	214,557
Reserves and funds	9	78,318	78,318	117,789	78,318	78,318	78,318	117,789	78,318	78,318	78,318
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	268,155	351,761	415,577	298,274	290,535	290,535	408,083	303,556	295,569	292,875

References

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.

- Table D5 Budgeted Cash Flow

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		-	0	74	23,442	23,442	23,442	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	-	-	-	10,000	15,000	15,000	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		1,820	1	(4,914)	(23,487)	(23,487)	(23,487)	(11,032)	(50)	(53)	(57)
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1,820	1	(4,840)	9,954	14,954	14,954	(11,032)	(50)	(53)	(57)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Control (Receipts)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(93,537)	(40,267)	(675)	(1,863)	(1,863)	1,863	(5)	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(93,537)	(40,267)	(675)	(1,863)	(1,863)	1,863	(5)	-	-	-
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	-	1,846	2,370	2,370	2,370	2,370	3,413	2,370	2,320	2,267
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	(91,717)	(38,420)	(3,144)	10,462	15,462	19,188	(7,624)	2,320	2,267	2,210

- Supporting Table SD1 Measurable performance targets

Performance target description	Unit of measurement	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>											

Notes

1. The format of the objectives are to be negotiated between the entity and the municipality

- Supporting Table SD2 Financial and non-financial indicators

Description of indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Borrowing Management												
Credit Rating												
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Finance charges & Depreciation / Operating Expenditure		17%	9%	21%	21%	18%	18%	26%	17%	17%	19%
Borrowed funding of capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital												
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing / Funds & Reserves		0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Liquidity												
Current Ratio	Current assets / current liabilities		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Current Ratio adjusted for debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets / Current Liabilities		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Revenue Management												
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts / Last 12 Mths Billing			0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		235%	282%	2%	23%	-19%	-19%	23%	94%	143%	209%
Longstanding Debtors Reduction Due To Recovery	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered / Total Debtors > 12 Months Old											
Creditors Management												
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 6S(e))											
Creditors to Cash and Investments			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Funding of Provisions												
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions											
Other indicators												
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (HW) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	1										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (H) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated											
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		43.8%	42.6%	49.0%	45%	57%	57%	41%	39%	39%	40%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)		22.3%	10.2%	25.5%	25%	27%	27%	25%	18%	18%	20%
Financial viability indicators												
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		0%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		1261%	12.0	5.3	10.3	11.6	-	3.7	14.3	9.2	8.6

- Supporting Table SD3 Budgeted Investment Portfolio

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient
		Yrs/Months						
	1				-	-	-	

References

- Supporting Table SD4 Board member allowances and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		A	B	C	D	E	F		G	H	I
R thousands											
Remuneration											
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	966	1,048	1,889	1,269	1,269	544	1,269	1,357	1,452
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	56	56	150	175	175	12	261	279	299
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		991	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Board Fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		996	1,022	1,105	2,039	1,444	1,444	555	1,530	1,637	1,751
% increase			0	0	0	0		(0)	0	0	7.0%
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		186	826	97	1,461	1,461	1,461	1,075	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		9	–	(42)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		6	–	22	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances		1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		211	826	78	1,461	1,461	1,461	1,075	–	–	–
% increase			0	(0)	0	0		0			
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		6,441	6,157	6,389	9,181	8,684	8,684	4,709	10,162	10,772	11,024
Pension and UIF Contributions		807	1,024	1,101	1,357	1,314	1,314	945	1,586	1,685	1,708
Medical Aid Contributions		369	404	438	569	642	642	347	722	765	765
Overtime		1	17	30	60	60	60	10	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		371	384	410	584	597	597	403	708	751	751
Motor Vehicle Allowance		325	343	448	1,128	1,024	1,024	667	1,168	1,238	1,238
Cellphone Allowance		122	96	83	105	110	110	88	120	128	137
Housing Allowances		231	231	282	301	292	292	217	339	359	359
Other benefits and allowances		1	226	90	1	2	2	1	1	1	1
Payments in lieu of leave		254	145	(389)	–	–	–	39	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	115	60	60	60	175	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		8,922	9,027	8,997	13,346	12,785	12,785	7,601	14,807	15,700	15,984
% increase			0	(0)	0	0		(0)	0	0	1.8%
Total Municipal Entities remuneration		10,128	10,875	10,179	16,846	15,690	15,690	9,231	16,336	17,336	17,735

- Supporting Table SD5 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2022/23			Current Year 2023/24			Budget Year 2024/25		
Number		1	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
	Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
	Board Members of municipal entities	3									
Municipal entity employees											
	CEO and Senior Managers	2									
	Other Managers	6									
	Professionals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Finance										
	Spatial/town planning										
	Information Technology										
	Roads										
	Electricity										
	Water										
	Sanitation										
	Refuse										
	Other										
	Technicians		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Finance										
	Spatial/town planning										
	Information Technology										
	Roads										
	Electricity										
	Water										
	Sanitation										
	Refuse										
	Other										
	Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
	Service and sales workers										
	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
	Craft and related trades										
	Plant and Machine Operators										
	Elementary Occupations										
Total Personnel Numbers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total entity employees headcount											
	Finance personnel headcount	5									
	Human Resources personnel headcount	7									
		7									

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number to persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

Kategori		Sub-kategori			Kategori			Sub-kategori			Kategori			Sub-kategori			Kategori			Sub-kategori			
...	
[Detailed data rows with yellow highlighting in specific columns]																							
[Summary row]																							

- Supporting Table SD7a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	109,160	23,198	(219,954)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	109,160	23,198	(219,954)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	109,160	23,198	(219,954)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lease Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	(53)	-	-	120	150	150	150	80	86
Computer Equipment	(53)	-	-	120	150	150	150	80	86
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	1,450	1,420	1,420	1,679	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	1,450	1,420	1,420	1,679	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	500	500	500	628	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	500	500	500	628	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	109,107	23,198	(219,954)	2,070	2,070	2,070	2,458	80	86

- Supporting Table SD7b Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure										
Roads Infrastructure										
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure										
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure										
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure										
Pump Station										
Reirculation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure										
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure										
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets										
Community Facilities										
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										

Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

- Supporting Table SD7c Expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

- Supporting Table SD7d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure										
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	2,547	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	2,547	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	2,547	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	5,095	-	5,261	9,496	7,432	7,432	7,581	8,111	8,679
Operational Buildings	5,095	-	5,300	14	9	9	9	9	10
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	5,095	-	5,300	14	9	9	9	9	10
Housing	-	-	(39)	9,483	7,423	7,423	7,572	8,102	8,669
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	(39)	9,483	7,423	7,423	7,572	8,102	8,669
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	12	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	12	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	12	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	26	15	19	14	9	9	9	10	10
Furniture and Office Equipment	26	15	19	14	9	9	9	10	10
Machinery and Equipment	16	20	-	16	10	10	10	11	12
Machinery and Equipment	16	20	-	16	10	10	10	11	12
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Policing and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Policing and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Depreciation	1	5,149	2,582	5,298	9,527	7,451	7,451	7,600	8,132	8,701

- Supporting Table SD7e Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure										
Roads Infrastructure										
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure										
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure										
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure										
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure										
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure										
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets										
Community Facilities										
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
---	--	--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

- Supporting Table SD8 Future financial implications of the capital expenditure budget

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29
		Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Present value
R thousands		1,3						
Entities:								
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2							
<i>Contract 1</i>								
<i>Contract 2</i>								
<i>Contract 3 etc</i>								
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2							
<i>Contract 1</i>								
<i>Contract 2</i>								
<i>Contract 3 etc</i>								
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2							
<i>Contract 1</i>								
<i>Contract 2</i>								
<i>Contract 3 etc</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- Supporting Table SD9 Detailed capital budget

- Supporting Table SD10 External mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation R thousands	Ref	Period of agreement 1	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2
		Years/months			-

Annexure D:

MUNICIPAL QUALITY CERTIFICATE



I, **THUSO NEMUGUMONI**, the Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality, hereby
Certify that –

- Adjustments Budget 2024/25 and supporting documentation

have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and
regulations made under that Act.

Print name: Thuso Nemugumoni
Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality: LIM354

Signature : Thuso Nemugumoni
Date : 23/08/2024

Annexure E:

PROVINCIAL GAZETTE_NO.3546



LIMPOPO PROVINCE
 LIMPOPO PROVINSIE
 XIFUNDZANKULU XA LIMPOPO
 PROFENSE YA LIMPOPO
 VUNDU LA LIMPOPO
 IPHROVINSI YELIMPOPO

**Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Gazete ya Xifundzankulu
 Kuranta ya Profense • Gazethe ya Vundu**

*(Registered as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad geregistreer) • (Yi rhijistariwile tanihi Nyuziphepha)
 (E ngwadisits'we bjalo ka Kuranta) • (Yo redzhistariwa sa Nyusiphepha)*

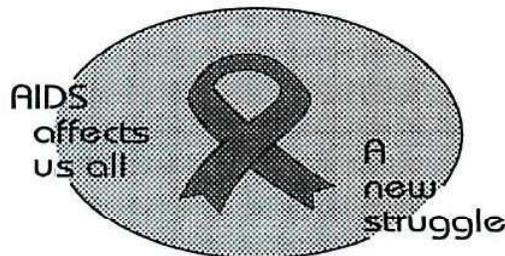
Vol: 31

POLOKWANE,
 14 JUNE 2024
 14 JUNIE 2024

No: 3546

PART 1 OF 3

We all have the power to prevent AIDS



Prevention is the cure

**AIDS
 HELPLINE**

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-4563



9 771682 456003



0 3 5 4 6

IMPORTANT NOTICE:

THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.

No FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.

Contents

<i>No.</i>		<i>Gazette No.</i>	<i>Page No.</i>
GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS			
434	Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act (3/2019): Establishment of Traditional Councils.....	3546	3
435	Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act (3/2019): Recognise the person as senior traditional leader in terms of section 8(3)(a) of the Act: Pheeha Mpelele	3546	147
435	Tradisionele en Khoi-San Leierskap Wet (3/2019): Herken hiermee die persone as senior tradisionele leier in terme van Deel 8(3)(a) van die Wet: Pheeha Mpelele	3546	147
436	Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act (3/2019): Recognise the person as acting senior traditional leader in terms of section 13(4) of the Act: Thulare Morwamoche Napoleon.....	3546	150
436	Tradisionele en Khoi-San Leierskap Wet (3/2019): Herken hiermee die persone as senior tradisionel leiers in terme van Deel 13 (4) van die Wet: Thulare Morwamoche Napoleon.....	3546	151
PROCLAMATIONS • PROKLAMASIES			
180	Bela-Bela Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law 2017: Bela-Bela Amendment Scheme Numbers 25/19 & 27/19.....	3546	154
180	Bela-Bela Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuursverordening 2017: Bela-Bela Wysigingskemanommers 25/19 & 27/19	3546	154
PROVINCIAL NOTICES • PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS			
566	Thulamela Land Use Scheme, 2020: Erf 2691 Thohoyandou-J Township	3546	155
569	Department of Cooperative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs: Limpopo Appropriation for Human Settlements Development Grant 2024/25 Financial Year.....	3546	156
570	Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004: Resolution Levying Property Rates for the Financial Year 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025	3546	165
571	Limpopo Adjustment Appropriation Act (4/2023): Schedule thereof which appropriated an adjusted amount of money from the Provincial Revenue Fund for the requirement of the province in respect of the Financial Year ending 31 March 2024.....	3546	167
572	Collins Chabane Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Bylaw, 2019: Amendment Scheme Numbers 10 & 16	3546	210
573	Thulamela Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law 2016: Rezoning of Erf 36 Thohoyandou-P; and Rezoning of Erf 674 Thohoyandou-F	3546	211
LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICES • PLAASLIKE OWERHEIDS KENNISGEWINGS			
846	Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Bylaw 2020: Farm Stad Van Masleroom 841 KS, Mogorwane Village; Portion of the Farm Vergelegen C 819 KS at Janefurse and Portion of the Farm Nooitegezien 761 KS, Malope Village	3546	212
847	Lephalale Municipal Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2017: Erf 1817, Ellisras Extension 16 Township	3546	213
847	Lephalale Munisipale Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2017: Erf 1817, Ellisras Uitbreiding 16 Dorpsgebied	3546	213
848	Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017: Erf 11687 Pietersburg Extension 65 Township and Erf 410 Southern Gateway Extension 3 Township.....	3546	214
849	Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003: Reaga Polokwane: 2024/2025 Approved CR205/04/24	3546	215
850	Polokwane Municipal Planning By-Law, 2017: Erf 2351, Ivy Park Extension 36 Township; and Remaining Extent of Erf 128 Annadale Township	3546	297

GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS

GENERAL NOTICE 434 OF 2024

**TRADITIONAL AND KHOI-SAN LEADERSHIP ACT, 2019 (ACT NO. 3 OF 2019):
ESTABLISHMENT OF TRADITIONAL COUNCILS**

I, Chupu Stanley Mathabatha, hereby in terms of section 16 of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act, 2019 (Act No. 3 of 2019) recognize the Traditional Councils listed in Schedule A hereto.

Given under my hand at Limpopo on this 4 day of
JUNE 2024.


CHUPU STANLEY MATHABATHA
PREMIER: LIMPOPO

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 569 OF 2024

Read with Provincial Notice Number 561 of 2024 under Gazette number 3536, gazetted on 24 May 2024: 'Limpopo 2024/25 Gazettes Transfers of Funds to Schools, Hospitals, Entities, and Municipalities'.

Vote 11: Department of Cooperative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs

**Limpopo Appropriation for
Human Settlements Development Grant
2024/25 financial year**

LIMPOPO CoGHSTA HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT GAZETTE 2024-25	
Transferring provincial department	Cooperative Governance , Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs (Vote 11)
Strategic goal	The creation of sustainable human settlements that enable an improved quality of household life.
Grant purpose	To provide funding for the progressive realisation of access to adequate housing through the creation of sustainable and intergrated human settlements.
Outcome statements	The facilitation and provision of basic infrastructure, top structures and basic social and economic amenities that contribute to the establishment of sustainable human settlements.
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of new houses built(nural & urban). • Number of serviced sites developed and provided. • Number of informal settlements households upgraded. • Financial interventions and measures that improve access to Human Settlement development and the property market. • Hectares of well located land and property acquired and developed. • Number of social and rental housing units developed. • Number of beneficiaries issued with endorsed Title Deeds in subsidy market for houses built from pre-1994 to Date
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<p>National Outcome (NO) 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life.</p> <p>Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 4: Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment.</p>
Details contained in the business plan and the Annual Performance Plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Medium-term strategic framework targets and budgets. • Annual and quarterly planned targets and budgets per project. • Monthly cash flow projections (payment schedule). • Project information which among others includes project description, type, status, district and local municipality.
Conditions	<p>Funds for this grant will only be released upon:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Municipalities assist the department with identification of priorities and development areas. 2. Municipalities also assist the department with settlements planning. 3. Member of executive Council approve priorities and development areas. 4. Geotechnical reports inform foundation designs 5. NHBRC participate in the enrollments of projects and inspection of houses. 6. Contractor/s are appointed by the department of co-operative governance human settlements and traditional affairs to implement projects.

LIMPOPO COGHSTA HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT GAZETTE 2024-25	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Limpopo COGHSTA Provincial Government, utilise up to 5 per cent (%) of the provincial allocation for the Operational Capital Budget Programme (OPSCAP) to support the implementation of the approved national and provincial housing, and accredited municipal programmes and priorities. • The Minister of Human Settlements may identify and approve a project as a priority project/catalytic project upon pronouncement by the State President, Cabinet, the Minister and/or Human Settlements Min Mec. • A national priority project will satisfy one or more of the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The project promotes a national development interest including poverty eradication, equality, sustainable development and/or dignity of communities and citizens; - The project promotes the targets and outputs contained in Outcome 8; - The project promotes a good national practice in human settlement development; and - The approval of the project would result in the alleviation of an emergency and/or a life threatening situation.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All new projects must form part of the Performance and Delivery Agreements signed in terms of Outcome 8, PSG 4, Provincial Multi-year Housing Plans, National, Provincial and Local Spatial Development Frameworks and Human Settlement Sector Plans and complies with the Housing Code and readiness criteria for implementation. • Provinces must make appropriate budget allocations to the National Upgrading Support Programme to improve capacity to upgrade informal settlement households.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Polokwane municipality has been accredited for level 2 with the following responsibilities: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.Subsidy budget planning and allocation 2.Projects and programmes administration and management • The targets per province and accredited municipalities must be consistent with the outputs and targets contained in the Delivery Agreements between the Minister, MECs and, where appropriate, with Mayors. • The Department reserves the right to transfer or pay third parties directly if the municipality is underperforming or having governance issues. • The Department reserves the right to shift funding from non-performing projects to performing projects in consultation with municipalities, including allocating funds to other municipalities. A new allocation letter, counter signed by the Provincial Treasury, will allow the municipalities to start with the procurement process while gazetting will follow as per the budget process.

LIMPOPO COGHSTA HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT GAZETTE 2024-25			
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is a grant to beneficiaries/households and not to municipalities. The allocation is indicative to assist the municipalities in their spatial and human settlements planning. Funding will be allocated based on the readiness of the projects contained in the business plans. 		
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight, ensure compliance with the housing code and direct portions of the grant to accredited municipalities.		
Past performance	Actual expenditure as per Annual Report: 2018/19: R2,597,038 million 2019/20: R2,661,139 million 2020/21: R828,352 million 2021/22 : 2022/23 : 2023/24 :		
Current Financial Year	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimates
	2024/25		
	R892 884	R892 884	R892 884
Projected life	It is a long term grant of which the exact life span cannot be stipulated as the Government has an obligation to assist the poor with the provision of human settlements.		
MTEF allocations	2024/25: R892 884 million 2025/26: R925 163 million 2026/27: 937 124 million		
Payment schedule	The provincial department is the developer in this regard.		
Responsibilities of the Provincial Department and Municipalities	Responsibilities of the provincial department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide support to municipalities with regards to human settlement planning and delivery. Undertake structured and other visits to municipalities to assess project performance. Implement projects directly, procure service providers /contractors for the implementation of human settlements projects. Facilitate regular strategic interaction between national and provincial departments of human settlements and accredited municipalities. Submit 2023/24 annual report to the national department on or before 30 September 2024. Utilise the Housing Subsidy System (HSS) for the administration of all human settlement delivery processes. Ensure the effective and efficient utilisation of the Housing Subsidy System at municipal level. 		

LIMPOPO CoGHSTA HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT GAZETTE 2024-25	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Comply with the responsibilities of the receiving officer outlined in the annual DoRA. • Comply with the terms and conditions of the national performance agreements and provincial and local delivery agreements. • Submit quarterly reports on funds allocated and utilised on programmes and projects in respect of OPSCAP.
	<p>Responsibilities of the municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identify priorities and development areas to inform human settlements planning and implementation • Beneficiary administration (Compile needs register/beneficiary lists) • Approval of house plans • Housing Projects inspections
Process for approval of 2024/25 financial year allocations	<p>Submit final municipal project lists (readiness matrix) to the National Human Settlements Department.</p> <p>Department must submit the approved 2024/25 provincial revised plan to National Department of Human Settlements.</p>

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT: LIMPOPO PROVINCIAL GAZETTE 2024/25:R892 884m

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation Code	Municipality	2024-25 FINANCIAL YEAR APPROPRIATION					2025-26 FY : R925,163,000	2025-27 FY : R937,124,000
				Direct payments	Mining Town :Transfer to HDA	Transfer to HDA	Transfer for level 2 Accreditation	HSOG: Total		
B		354	Potlswane	250,000		13,270,000	75,389,292,000	R88,909,292	93,217,392	
B		351	Bloemfontein	470,000				R470,000	486,450	
B		355	Lesotho-Koos	40,415,384				R40,415,384	42,405,165	
B		353	Molemo	21,771,206				R21,771,206	22,826,130	
B		363	Thabazimbi	29,269,180				R29,269,180	30,687,418	
B		476	Modimolle/Thabakgophor	14,631,283				R14,631,283	15,340,247	
B		362	Lehalele	74,194,117				R84,593,772	88,692,763	
B		366	Bela Bela	11,240,000		14,380,350,000		R25,620,350	26,519,132	
B		367	Mogalakwena	31,681,284				R34,554,634	36,728,979	
B		472	Elburg	31,176,287				R43,166,287	44,780,607	
B		471	Ephraim/Megale	28,140,644				R28,140,644	29,504,199	
B		473	Mahudithama/Jeja	1,657,108				R1,657,108	1,737,403	
B		458	Tubatse/Feakgomo	60,616,570				R64,297,570	66,547,985	
B		335	Maruleng	39,592,110				R39,592,110	40,977,834	
B		334	Ba-Fhalaborwa	16,038,868				R16,038,868	16,600,228	
B		331	Greater Giyani	64,432,548				R64,432,548	66,687,687	
B		337	Greater Letaba	10,171,320				R10,171,320	10,664,171	
B		333	Greater Tzaneen	37,172,962				R37,172,962	38,474,016	
B		343	Thulamela	71,547,525				R71,547,525	74,051,688	
B		341	Musina	86,397,781				R86,397,781	89,421,703	
B		345	Collins Chabane	33,491,884				R33,491,884	36,690,039	
B		344	Mabhadlo	41,441,287				R44,441,287	46,594,690	
			Various					R0	-	
			Various(MTOP)			11,969,000		R11,969,000	12,548,958	
			GRAND TOTAL	R 748,929,353	R 23,744,005	R 44,821,350	R 75,389,292	R 892,884,000	R 925,163,000	

**Limpopo Appropriation for
Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant
2024/25 financial year**

LIMPOPO COGHSTA INFORMAL SETTLEMENT UPGRADING PARTNERSHIP GRANT GAZETTE 2024-25	
Transferring provincial department	Cooperative Governance , Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs (Vote 11)
Strategic goal	The creation of sustainable and intergrated Human Settlements that enable improved quality of household life.
Grant purpose	To provide funding to facilitate a programmatic and inclusive approach to upgrading informal settlements.
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adequate housing in improved quality living environment.
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Feasibility studies <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Number of environmental impact assessment undertaken ◦ Number of geotechnical studies conducted and any other relevant studies conducted. • Number of serviced sites developed. • Number of settlements supplied with interim municipal engineering services.
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Priority 5: Spatial intergration , human settlements and local government. Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 4: Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment.
Details contained in the business plan and the Annual Performance Plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Informal settlements project description in terms of District, Municipality, project name and GIS coordinated. • Annual Outputs and targets in terms of number of households affected and/or number of sites. • Cashflow projections (payment schedule)
Conditions	<p>Funds for this grant will only be released upon the following :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Conclusion of an implementation agreement which details the performance, reporting and monitoring between Coghsta Limpopo's head of Department and National Human Settlements Accounting Officer . 2. Approval by the national Department of Human Settlement (DHS) of provincial business plan. 3. Subsequent transfers to be dependant upon Coghsta Limpopo submitting detailed report on delivery and expenditure reports which include agreed deliverables supported by evidence, actual expenditure against planned cash-flows for the period and compliance with the Housing Subsidy System (HSS). 4. Funds may only be spent in line with the approved business plans.

LIMPOPO COGHSTA INFORMAL SETTLEMENT UPGRADING PARTNERSHIP GRANT GAZETTE 2024-25			
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant is allocated to the province based on the approved business plan which confirmed title deed backlog per municipality within the province. 		
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight and ensure compliance with the grant conditions.		
Past performance	Actual expenditure as per Annual Report:		
Current financial year	main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimates
	2024/25		
	212 572	212 572	212 572
Projected life	Three year ending in 2025 financial year.		
MTEF allocations	2024/25:	R 212 572 million	
	2025/26:	R 181 106 million	
	2026/27:	R 60 800 million	
Payment schedule	The provincial department is the implementing agent in this regard and expenditure will be in line with cash-flow projections approved by NHS.		
Responsibilities of the Provincial Department and Municipalities	<p>Responsibilities of the provincial department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coghsta will ensure alignment of financial and non-financial reporting in terms of reporting on BAS, HSS and ISUPG Dashboard, approved business plan and provincial quarterly reports. Coghsta will submit monthly expenditure reports and non financial in terms of the DoRA and PFMA and the implementation agreement. Coghsta will facilitate interaction between DHS and municipalities 		
Process for approval of 2024/25 financial year allocations	This is the final allocation		

INFORMAL SETTLEMENT UPGRADING PARTNERSHIP GRANT: LIMPOPO PROVINCIAL GAZETTE 2024/25: R212 572m

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation Code	Municipality	2024-25 FINANCIAL YEAR APPROPRIATION				2025-26 FY : R181,106,000	2026-27 FY : R60,800,000
				Direct payments	Mining Town Transfer to Municipality	Transfer to PRIT & MDA	Ring-fenced to RSI/MA			ISUPG 2024-25: Total
B	Capricorn	354	Ribikwane			5 314 300	10 368 381	3 110 514	
B		351	Eluaberg	2 084 534			5 809 551	1 741 865	
B		355	Lejolle-Ntsumpi				1 350 969	1 172 500	
B		353	Molemole	10 770 885			5 535 000	1 600 500	
B		361	Thobazimbi	1 030 000			5 559 190	1 567 757	
B		476	Nydimolile/Mookgophong	27 014 595			5 809 551	1 742 865	
B		362	Lejabelle				5 559 192	2 467 758	
B		366	Bela Bela	31 086 677			15 042 300	4 512 690	
B		367	Mogalakwena	2 930 948			10 368 381	3 110 514	
B		472	Ebas Motswaledi	62 810 742			30 450 000	3 110 514	
B		473	Ehrlam Mogale				1 751 000	1 172 500	
B		468	Makuduthama/ega	4 346 312			2 150 000	1 172 500	
B		335	Branders	1 040 429			5 559 190	2 075 676	
B		334	Bar Phalibonwa				1 667 757	1 667 757	
B		331	Greater Ghyani	8 248 091			4 124 000	1 237 200	
B		332	Greater Letaba	2 637 373			1 205 000	1 172 500	
B		333	Greater Tzaneem	3 168 096			10 368 380	3 110 514	
B		343	Tlulamela				15 240 045	1 172 500	
B		341	Mashra	39 004 575			19 502 288	7 705 005	
B		345	Collins Chabane	4 770 193			2 345 000	1 172 500	
B		344	Mkhayodo			5 314 300	10 368 381	3 110 514	
	ALL		Various				10 628 600	10 628 600	
			GRAND TOTAL	201 943 400	-	212 572 000	181 106 000	60 800 000	

RESOLUTION OF THE COUNCIL OF POLOKWANE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

DATE OF RESOLUTION: 29 AUGUST 2024

RESOLUTION NO: CR73/08/24

ITEM – 6.2

SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25

RESOLVED THAT:

1. In terms of section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the adjustments budget of the Polokwane Municipality for the financial year 2024/2025, and single year capital appropriations, be approved as set-out in the following tables:
 - 1.1. Table B2 -Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification).
 - 1.2. Table B4 -Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type).
 - 1.3. Table B5 -Single year capital appropriations by standard classification and associated funding by source.
2. The financial position, cash flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets be adopted as set-out in the following tables:
 - 2.1. Table B1 - Adjustments Budget Summary.
 - 2.2. Table B3 - Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by Municipal vote).

OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

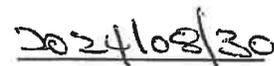
• P.O. BOX 111, POLOKWANE, 0700
• CIVIC CENTRE, GNR LANDROB MARE & BODENSTEIN STREETS
• POLOKWANE, 0699, SOUTH AFRICA
• TEL: +27 15 290 2245/2B21



- 2.3 Table B6 -Budgeted Financial Position.
 - 2.4 Table B7 -Budgeted Cash Flows.
 - 2.5 Table B8 -Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation.
 - 2.6 Table B9 -Asset management.
 - 2.7 Table B10 -Basic service delivery measurement.
3. Polokwane Housing Association Budget be approved as set out below:
 - 3.1 Table E1 Summary of the Budget.
 - 3.2 Table E2 Budgeted Financial Position.
 - 3.3 Table E3 Budgeted Cash Flow.
 4. A Comprehensive report on Leeto la Polokwane be provided in the next meeting.



CLLR KOBELA WILHEMINA MODIBA
COUNCIL SPEAKER

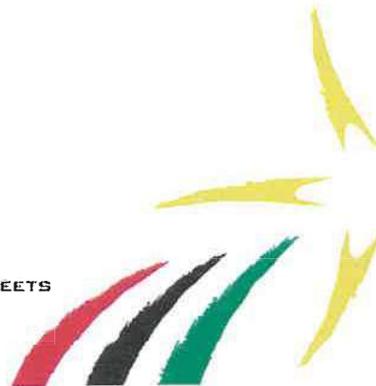


DATE



OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

• P.O. BOX 111, POLOKWANE, 0700
• CIVIC CENTRE, CNR LANDROS MARE & BODENSTEIN STREETS
• POLOKWANE, 0699, SOUTH AFRICA
• TEL: +27 15 290 2245/2821



ITEM 6.2	A	PORTFOLIO: SPECIAL JOINT FINANCE AND ADMIN DATE: 26/08/2024 ITEM: 6.1 PAGE:3 REF:	SPECIAL MAYORAL COMMITTEE DATE:27/08/2024 ITEM: 6.2 PAGE: 5-164 Vol 1	SPECIAL COUNCIL DATE: 30/08/2024 ITEM:6.2 PAGE: 5-164
-----------------	----------	--	--	--

2024/2025 SPECIAL BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That in terms of section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the adjustments budget of the Polokwane Municipality for the financial year 2024/2025, and single year capital appropriations be approved as set-out in the following tables:

1.1 Table B2 -Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification);

1.2 Table B4 -Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type); and

1.3 Table B5 -Single year capital appropriations by standard classification and associated funding by source.

2. That the financial position, cash flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus,

Asset management and basic service delivery targets are adopted as set-out in the following tables:

2.1 Table B1 -Adjustments Budget Summary;

2.2 Table B3 -Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by Municipal vote);

2.3 Table B6 -Budgeted Financial Position;

2.4 Table B7 -Budgeted Cash Flows;

2.5 Table B8 -Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation;

2.6 Table B9 -Asset management; and

2.7 Table B10 -Basic service delivery measurement.



3. Polokwane Housing Association Budget as set out below:

3.1 Table E1 Summary of the Budget.

3.2 Table E2 Budgeted Financial Position.

3.3 Table E3 Budgeted Cash Flow.

ACTION: EXECUTIVE MAYOR

